

# India - Employment and Unemployment : NSS 61st. round : July 2004 - June 2005

**National Sample Survey Office - NSSO**

Report generated on: March 16, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://www.icssrdataservice.in/datarepository/index.php>

## Overview

### Identification

---

#### ID NUMBER

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-61-12-2011

### Version

---

#### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Anonymised dataset for public distribution.

### Overview

---

#### ABSTRACT

One of the important surveys conducted regularly by the nssso is the quinquennial survey on employment-unemployment. The first such survey was done during september 1972 - october 1973 corresponding to the 27th round of nssso.

The seventh such all-india survey on the situation of employment and unemployment in India was carried out as a part of the 61st round of the national sample survey organisation (nssso) during the period july 2004 - june 2005. In this survey, a nation-wide enquiry was conducted to provide estimates on various characteristics pertaining to employment and unemployment in India and some characteristics associated with them at the national and state levels. Information on various facets of employment and unemployment in India was collected through a schedule of enquiry (schedule 10).

In this survey, apart from the information usually collected in the quinquennial rounds, information on some new items has been collected. This has been done following the suggestions made by the Working Group set up to finalise the survey methodology and schedules of enquiry of the 61st round. Some of the more important among them, which have enlarged the scope of the survey are stated below:

a) Certain information on informal employment had been collected from all usual status workers with respect to their principal work activity and/or their subsidiary activity, engaged in non-agricultural sector as well as in the agricultural sector excluding only growing of crops, market gardening, horticulture and growing of crops combined with farming of animals. Indeed, according to NIC-98, information on informal employment had been collected from usual status workers engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99.

b) In the employment and unemployment surveys, data on wages had so far been collected for the employees according to the current daily status. In the 61st round survey, attempt had been made to assess the quality of self-employment in terms of the earnings through certain probing questions. From the self-employed persons according to the usual status, information on two items viz. 'whether earning from self-employment was remunerative' and 'what amount per month was considered remunerative' was collected in terms of codes.

c) Information on vocational training receiving/received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years had been collected. Further, among those who had received or were receiving 'formal vocational training', information on the 'source from where degree/diploma/certificate received/ to be received', 'duration of training' and 'field of training' had been collected.

d) Information on 'voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services' had been collected for those members of the household who were not workers, considering both principal and subsidiary status, as per existing production boundary followed by NSSO.

e) Instead of collecting information on skill, information on 'seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation' had been collected for the persons of age below 75 years who were not employed in the usual principal status.

f) Information on 'period of seeking/availability for work during the last 365 days' had been collected for all the persons of age 5 years and above. In the earlier quinquennial rounds, this information was collected only for those who were unemployed in the usual principal status.

It may be noted that in case more than one subsidiary economic activity was pursued during the reference period, the

details of maximum two usual subsidiary economic activities were recorded in the 55th round survey depending upon the relatively longer time criteria. In this round, only one usual subsidiary economic activity pursued for relatively more time was recorded and a person was considered to have performed subsidiary economic activity if the activity was performed at least for 30 days in the reference year.

#### Scope :

As in the past, in the present survey too, NSSO collected data on some characteristics, based on which, estimates of employment and unemployment, measured in terms of 3 basic approaches viz. usual status, current weekly status and current daily status could be obtained. The reference period for these approaches differs - it being 365 days preceding the date of survey for 'usual status', 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current weekly status' and each day of the 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current daily status'.

Data were collected on the activity status of all persons, i.e. for workers, for those seeking or available for work and also for those remaining out of labour force. A worker could be self-employed or enjoy regular salary/wages or be employed on casual wage basis. Data on this aspect, along with the industry of work of the worker and his/her occupation, were collected during this survey. In order to reveal the multi-dimensional features of the employment-unemployment situation in India, information on several correlates pertaining to it were also gathered. In addition, probing questions were put to the workers in order to understand the extent of underutilization of their labour time and to acquire more specific information in this regard. An effort was also made to collect information on the qualitative aspects of employment like changes in activity status, occupation /industry, availability of trade unions/associations, nature of employment (permanent/temporary), etc. Data were also collected from the usual status workers, engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99 of NIC-98, with respect to some particulars of the enterprise in which they were engaged viz. location of work place, type of enterprises, number of workers in the enterprise etc. and some particulars on the condition of employment like type of job contract, eligibility for paid leave, availability of social security benefits etc.. Data were also collected to get some idea about earning from self-employment. Information on vocational training receiving/received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years was also collected in the 61st round survey.

#### Geographical coverage:

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond 5 kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remained inaccessible throughout the year.

#### Sub-round:

The fieldwork of the 61st round of NSSO started from 1st July, 2004 and continued till 30th June, 2005. As usual, the survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds, each with a duration of three months, the 1st sub-round period ranging from July to September 2004, the 2nd sub-round period from October to December 2004 and so on. An equal number of sample villages/blocks (FSUs) were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households.

#### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

#### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Households and persons

## Scope

---

#### NOTES

As in the past, in the present survey too, NSSO collected data on some characteristics, based on which, estimates of employment and unemployment, measured in terms of 3 basic approaches viz. usual status, current weekly status and current daily status can be obtained. The reference period for these approaches differs - it being 365 days preceding the date of survey for 'usual status', 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current weekly status' and each day of the 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current daily status'.

Data were collected on the activity status of all persons, i.e. for workers, for those

seeking or available for work and also for those remaining out of labour force. A worker could be self-employed or enjoy regular salary/wages or be employed on casual wage basis. Data on this aspect, along with the industry of work of the worker and his/her occupation, were collected during this survey. In order to reveal the multi-dimensional features of the employment-unemployment situation in India, information on several correlates pertaining to it were also gathered. In addition, probing questions were put to the workers in order to understand the extent of underutilization of their labour time and to acquire more specific information in this regard. An effort was also made to collect information on the qualitative aspects of employment like changes in activity status,

occupation /industry, availability of trade unions/associations, nature of employment (permanent /temporary), etc. Data were also collected from the usual status workers, engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99 of NIC-98, with respect to some particulars of the enterprise in which they were engaged viz. location of work place, type of enterprises, number of workers in the enterprise etc. and some particulars on the condition of employment like type of job contract, eligibility for paid leave, availability of social security benefits etc.. Data were also collected to get some idea about earning from self-employment. Information on vocational training receiving/received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years was also collected in the 61st round survey.

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment was consist of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as was the common practice in usual NSS rounds. Similarly, the last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 was for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc., and Block 3.1 was for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 was used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of all the household members. Particulars of vocational training receiving/received by the household members was also collected in block 4. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members was recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) were engaged. Information on informal employment was also collected in block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises and informal employment in their subsidiary activity was recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars was recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS was derived from the daily time disposition data and was recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment was also collected for regular salaried/wage employee and for the casual labours in this block. Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which were related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions have been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure has been provided in Block 9.

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year.

### UNIVERSE

Households and members of the household

## Producers and Sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	NSSO

### FUNDING

<b>Name</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Role</b>
Govt. of India		
Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation		

## Metadata Production

---

### METADATA PRODUCED BY

<b>Name</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Affiliation</b>	<b>Role</b>
Computer Centre	CC	M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation	

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-01-19

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

DD-IND-CC-NSSO-2011

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-61-12-2011

# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

In the 61st round survey, a stratified multi-stage sampling design was adopted for selection of the sample units for rural as well as urban areas. The first stage units (FSUs) were the census villages (panchayat wards for Kerala) for rural areas and the NSSO Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks for urban areas. The ultimate stage units (USUs) were the households for both rural and urban areas. Hamlet-groups/sub-blocks constituted the intermediate stage whenever these were formed in the sample FSUs. For rural areas, the list of 2001 census villages constituted the sampling frame for selection of sample FSUs for most of the states. For the rural areas of Kerala, however, the list of panchayat wards was used as the sampling frame for selection of panchayat wards. For the urban areas, the latest lists of UFS blocks constituted the sampling frame for selection of sample FSUs.

Within each district of a State/UT, two separate basic strata were formed for rural areas and urban areas. All rural areas of the district comprised rural stratum and all the urban areas of the district comprised urban stratum.

At the all-India level, a total number of 12788 FSU's (8128 villages and 4660 urban blocks) was allocated for the survey and this was allocated to the different States and UTs in proportion to population as per census 2001 which was then allocated between rural and urban sectors in proportion to population as per population census 2001 with 1.5 weightage to urban sector. Within each of the rural and urban sectors of a State/UT, the respective sample size was allocated to the different strata in proportion to the stratum population as per census 2001.

Within a district, if 'r' number of FSUs were allocated for a rural stratum, a total number of 'r/2' sub-strata were formed within that rural stratum. From each sub-stratum of the rural stratum of a district, two FSUs were selected with probability proportional to size with replacement (PPSWR), size being the population as per Population Census 2001. Within a district, if 'u' number of FSUs were allocated for a urban stratum, a total number of 'u/2' sub-strata were formed within that urban stratum. From each sub-stratum of the urban stratum of a district, two FSUs were selected with simple random sampling without replacement (SRSWOR). Within each sub-stratum, samples were drawn in the form of two independent sub-samples in both the rural and urban sectors. All households listed in the selected village/block/ hamlet-groups/sub-blocks were stratified into three second stage strata (SSS). A total of 10 households were selected from each sample village/block for canvassing the employment and un-employment schedule. The sample households from each of the second stage strata were selected by SRSWOR.

Out of the total number of 12788 FSU's (8128 villages and 4660 urban blocks) selected for survey for the central sample, 12601 FSU's (7999 villages and 4602 urban blocks) could be surveyed at the all-India level for canvassing Schedule 10. The number of households surveyed was 1,24,680 (79,306 in rural areas and 45,374 in urban areas) and number of persons surveyed was 6,02,833 (3,98,025 in rural areas and 2,04,808 in urban areas).

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment was consisting of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as is the common practice in usual NSS rounds. Similarly, the last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 was for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc., and Block 3.1 for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 was used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of all the household members. Particulars of vocational training receiving/received by the household members was collected in block 4. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members was recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) were engaged. Information on informal employment was also collected in block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises and informal employment in their subsidiary activity was recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars was recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS will be derived from the daily time disposition data and will be recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment was also collected for regular salaried/wage employee and for the casual labours in this block. Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which are related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions had been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure had been provided in Block 9.

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2004-07-01	2005-06-30	N/A

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

### Questionnaires

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment was consisting of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as is the common practice in usual NSS rounds. Similarly, the last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 was for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc., and Block 3.1 for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 was used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of all the household members. Particulars of vocational training receiving/received by the household members was collected in block 4. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members was recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) were engaged. Information on informal employment was also collected in block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises and informal employment in their subsidiary activity was recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars was recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS will be derived from the daily time disposition data and will be recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment was also collected for regular salaried/wage employee and for the casual labours in this block. Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which are related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions had been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure had been provided in Block 9.

### Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	NSSO	Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation



# Data Processing

No content available

# Data Appraisal

No content available

## **File Description**

## Variable List

**Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01**

Content

Cases 124680

Variable(s) 51

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V2	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V3	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V4	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V7	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V8	District	District	discrete	character	
V9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V10	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V11	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V12	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V13	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V14	Hamlet_group_sub_block_no	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V15	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V16	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V17	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V18	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V19	Ininformant_slno	Informant Sl. no.	discrete	character	
V20	Response_code	Response Code	discrete	character	Response code
V21	Survey_code	Survey code	discrete	character	Survey code
V22	Substitution_code	Substitution Code	discrete	character	Reason for substitution of original household (code)
V23	Date_survey	Date of Survey	discrete	character	
V24	Date_despatch	Date of Despatch	discrete	character	
V25	Canvass_time_sch_ten	Time to canvass Sch10(mins.)	contin	numeric	
V26	Canvass_time_blk_nine	Time to canvass-Block9 of Sch 10	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V27	HH_SIZE	Household size	contin	numeric	Household size
V28	NIC_CODE	Principal industry (NIC-98) code	discrete	character	Principal industry (NIC-1998) : Description: Code (5-digit):
V29	NCO_CODE	Principal occupation (NCO-68) code	discrete	character	Principal occupation (NCO-1968 ): description: code (3-digit):
V30	HH_TYPE	Household type	discrete	character	Household type (code)
V31	RELIGION	Religion	discrete	character	Religion (code)
V32	SOCIAL_GRP	Social group	discrete	character	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
V33	LAND_OWNED	Land owned	contin	numeric	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
V34	LAND_POSSESSD	Land possessed	contin	numeric	land possessed as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
V35	LAND_CULTIVATED	Land cultivated	contin	numeric	land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)
V36	PUB_WRKS_MALE	Public works-Male	discrete	numeric	number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Male
V37	PUB_WRKS_FEMALE	Public works-Female	discrete	numeric	number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Female
V38	MPCE	Monthly per capita consumer expenditure	discrete	character	Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs) (to be copied from item 40 of block 9)
V39	SPL_CHAR	Special characters for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V40	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	
V41	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V42	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V43	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V44	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V45	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V46	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V47	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V48	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V49	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V50	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	
V550	Household_type_code	Household type sector wise	discrete	character	

**Block\_3pt1\_level\_02**

Content

Cases 22065

Variable(s) 35

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V51	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V52	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V53	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V54	Schedule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V55	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V56	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V57	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V58	District	District	discrete	character	
V59	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V60	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V61	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V62	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V63	Fod_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V64	Hamlet_group	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V65	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V66	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V67	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V68	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V69	Srl_no_loan	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character	Srl. no. of loan
V70	Nature_of_loan	Nature of loan	discrete	character	nature of loan (code)
V71	Source	Source	discrete	character	source (code)
V72	Purpose	Purpose	discrete	character	purpose (code)
V73	Amount_outstanding_incl_interest	Amount outstanding inc. interest	contin	numeric	Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)
V74	Special_chrcter_ok_stamp	Special characters for OK stamp	discrete	character	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V75	Blank	Blank	discrete	character	
V76	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V77	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V78	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V79	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V80	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V81	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V82	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V83	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V84	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V85	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_4\_level\_03**

Content

Cases 602833

Variable(s) 46

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V86	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V87	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V88	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V89	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V90	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V91	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V92	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V93	District	District	discrete	character	
V94	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V95	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V96	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V97	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V98	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V99	Hamlet_group	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V100	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V101	Sampe_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V102	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V103	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V104	Personal_serial_no	Person serial number	discrete	character	srl. no.
V105	Relation_to_head	Relation to head	discrete	character	Relation to head (code )
V106	Sex	Sex	discrete	character	Sex (male-1, female - 2)
V107	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age (years)
V108	Marital_status	Marital status	discrete	character	Marital status (code )
V109	General_education	General education	discrete	character	Educational level : General (code )

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V110	Technical_education	Technical education	discrete	character	Educational level : Technical (code )
V111	Status_of_current_attendance	Status of current attendance	discrete	character	Current attendance in educational institution : Status of current attendance (code)
V112	Type_of_institution	Type of institution	discrete	character	Current attendance in educational institution : Type of institution(code)
V113	Registered_with_employment_excha	Registered with employment exchange ?	discrete	character	For persons of age below 65 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)
V114	Vocational_training	Vocational training	discrete	character	Whether receiving/ received any vocational training (code) ?
V115	Field_of_training	Field of training	discrete	character	Field of training (code)
V116	Duration_of_training	Duration of training	contin	numeric	Duration of training (in weeks)
V117	Source_degree_etc_received	Source - Degree etc, received	discrete	character	Source from where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received (code)
V118	Beneficiary_of_the_scheme	Beneficiary of the scheme	discrete	character	Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days (code)
V119	Special_character_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V120	Blank	Blank	discrete	character	
V121	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V122	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V123	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V124	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V125	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V126	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V127	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight all SS and SR combined	contin	numeric	
V128	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V129	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V130	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V131	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_5pt1\_level\_04**

Content

Cases 602833

Variable(s) 50

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V132	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V133	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V134	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V135	Schedule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V136	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V137	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V138	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V139	District	District	discrete	character	
V140	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V141	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V142	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V143	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V144	Fod_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V145	Hamlet	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V146	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V147	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V148	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V149	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V150	Personal_serial_no	Person serial no.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col.1, bl.4
V151	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age (years) as in col.5, bl. 4
V152	Usual_principal_activity_status	Usual principal activity - Status	discrete	character	Usual principal activity : status (code)
V153	Usual_principal_activity_NIC_5_d	Usual principal activity - NIC-98	discrete	character	Usual principal activity : Industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)
V154	Usual_principal_activity_NCO_3_d	Usual principal activity - NCO 68	discrete	character	Usual principal activity : Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V155	Whether_in_subsidary_activity	Whether in subsidiary activity?	discrete	character	Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (yes -1, no -2)
V156	Location_of_workplace	Location of workspace	discrete	character	Location of workplace (code)
V157	Enterprise_type	Enterprise type	discrete	character	Enterprise type (code)
V158	Enterprise_uses_electricity	Enterprise uses electricity?	discrete	character	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
V159	No_of_workers_in_enterprises	No. of workers in enterprise	discrete	character	Number of workers in the enterprise (code)
V160	Type_of_job_contract	Type of job contract	discrete	character	Type of job contract (code)
V161	Eligible_for_paid_leave	Eligible for paid leave?	discrete	character	Whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)
V162	Social_security_benefits	Social security benefits	discrete	character	Availability of social security benefits (code)
V163	Method_of_payment	Method of payment	discrete	character	Method of payment (code)
V164	Availability_of_work	Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days	discrete	character	For persons of age 5 years and above, period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days (code)
V165	Seeking_available_suitable_for_o	Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation ( 3-digit NCO -19 68 code)	discrete	character	For persons of age below 75 years with codes 81-97 in col. 3, Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
V166	Whether_participated_voluntarily	Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ?	discrete	character	Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services (code)
V167	Industry_group_NIC_3_digit_1998	Industry group - 3-digit NIC -98 code	discrete	character	Industry group ( 3-digit NIC-98 code)
V168	Special_character_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V169	Blank	Blank	discrete	character	
V170	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V171	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V172	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V173	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V174	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V175	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V176	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V177	Sex	Sex	discrete	character	
V178	State	State	discrete	character	
V179	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V180	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V549	district_code	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_5pt2\_level\_05**

Content

Cases 71008

Variable(s) 45

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V181	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V182	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V183	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V184	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V185	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V186	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V187	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V188	District	District	discrete	character	
V189	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V190	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V191	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V192	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V193	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V194	Hamlet_group	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V195	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V196	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V197	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V198	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V199	Serial_no	Serial no.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col. 1,bl.5.1
V200	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1
V201	Usual_subsidary_economic_activi	Usual subsidiary activity - Status	discrete	character	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code)
V202	V22	Usual subsidiary activity - NIC-98	discrete	character	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V203	V23	Usual subsidiary activity - NCO 68	discrete	character	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
V204	Location_of_workplace	Location of workspace	discrete	character	Location of workplace ( code )
V205	Enterprise_type	Enterprise type	discrete	character	Enterprise type ( code )
V206	Enterprise_uses_electricity	Enterprise uses electricity?	discrete	character	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes-1, no-2, not known -9)
V207	No_of_workers_in_the_enterprise	No. of workers in enterprise	discrete	character	Number of workers in the enterprise ( code )
V208	Type_of_job_contract	Type of job contract	discrete	character	Type of job contract (code)
V209	Whether_eligible_for_paid_leave	Eligible for paid leave?	discrete	character	whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)
V210	Availability_of_social_security_	Social security benefits	discrete	character	Availability of social security benefits (code)
V211	Method_of_payment	Method of payment	discrete	character	Method of payment (code)
V212	Special_character_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V213	Blank	Blank	discrete	character	
V214	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V215	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V216	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V217	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V218	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V219	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V220	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V221	sex	Sex	discrete	character	
V222	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V223	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V224	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V225	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_5pt3\_level\_06**

Content

Cases 682506

Variable(s) 55

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V226	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V227	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V228	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V229	Schduleno	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V230	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V231	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V232	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V233	District	District	discrete	character	
V234	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V235	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V236	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V237	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V238	FOD	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V239	Hamlet	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V240	Second_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V241	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V242	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V243	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V244	Personal_srl_no	Person srl. No.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col.1, block 4
V245	Age	Age	contin	numeric	age (yrs.) as in col.5, block 4
V246	Srl_no_of_current_day_activity	Srl. No. of activity	discrete	character	srl. no. of activity ( of current day activity )
V247	Current_day_activity_Status	Status	discrete	character	Current day activity : Status ( code )
V248	Current_day_activity_NIC_1998_co	NIC-98 code	discrete	character	Industry division (2 - digit NIC-98 code )
V249	Current_day_activity_Operation	Operation	discrete	character	For rural areas only : operation ( code )

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V250	Current_day_activity_intensity_7	Intensity- 7th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 7th. day
V251	Current_day_activity_intensity_6	Intensity- 6th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 6th. day
V252	Current_day_activity_intensity_5	Intensity- 5th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 5th. day
V253	Current_day_activity_intensity_4	Intensity- 4th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 4th. day
V254	Current_day_activity_intensity_3	Intensity-3rd day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 3rd. day
V255	Current_day_activity_intensity_2	Intensity-2nd day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 2nd. day
V256	Current_day_activity_intensity_1	Intensity-1st day	contin	numeric	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 1st. day
V257	Total_no_of_days_in_current_acti	Total no. of days in each activity	contin	numeric	Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)
V258	Wage_salary_cash_during_the_week	Wage & Salary Earnings-Cash	contin	numeric	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Cash
V259	Wage_salary_earnings_kind_during	Wage & Salary Earnings-Kind	contin	numeric	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Kind
V260	Wage_salary_earnings_total_durin	Wage & Salary Earnings-Total	contin	numeric	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Total
V261	Mode_of_payment	Mode of payment	discrete	character	Mode of payment ( code )
V262	No_of_days_nominal_work	No. of days with nominal work	discrete	character	Number of days with nominal work
V263	Current_weekly_activity_status	Current weekly activity status	discrete	character	Current weekly activity particulars : Status ( code )
V264	Current_weekly_activity_NIC_1998	Current weekly activity NIC-98	discrete	character	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ], Industry ( 5-digit NIC-98 code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V265	Current_weekly_activity_NCO_1968	Current weekly activity NCO-68	discrete	character	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ], Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
V266	Unemployed_on_all_7days	Unemployed on all 7 days?	discrete	character	whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (yes-1, no-2)
V267	Special_character_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V268	Blank	Blank	discrete	character	
V269	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V270	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V271	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V272	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V273	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V274	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V275	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V276	Sex	Sex	discrete	character	
V277	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V278	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V279	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLEND	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V280	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_6\_level\_07**

Content

Cases 11443

Variable(s) 41

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V281	Centre_code_round_and_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V282	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V283	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V284	Schedule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V285	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V286	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V287	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V288	District	District	discrete	character	
V289	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V290	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V291	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V292	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V293	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V294	Hamlet_group_Sub_block_no	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V295	Second_stage_stratum_no	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V296	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V297	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V298	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V299	Serial_no	Serial no.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col. 1, block 5.3
V300	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age ( yrs. ) as in col. 2, block 5.3
V301	Duration_spell_of_unemployment	Duration-spell of unemployment	discrete	character	Duration of present spell of unemployment (code)
V302	Whether_ever_worked	Whether ever worked?	discrete	character	Whether ever employed ( yes-1, no-2)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V303	Last_employment_Duration	Last employment- Duration	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4 ( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Duration (code)
V304	Last_employment_Status	Last employment- Status	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : status (code)
V305	Last_employment_NIC_98	Last employment- NIC-98	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Industry (2-digit NIC-98 code)
V306	Last_employment_NCO_68	Last employment- NCO-68	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
V307	Reason_for_break_in_employment	Reason for break in employment	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : reason for break in employment (code)
V308	Reason_for_quitting_the_job	Reason for quitting the job	discrete	character	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : for code 2 in col.9 ( i.e in case of quit earlier job ) , reason for quitting job (code)
V309	special_characters_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V310	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	
V311	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V312	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V313	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V314	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers	contin	numeric	
V315	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V316	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V317	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V318	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	
V319	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V320	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V321	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	

**Block\_7pt1\_level\_08**

Content

Cases 244845

Variable(s) 46

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V322	Centre_code_round_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V323	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V324	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V325	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V326	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V327	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V328	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V329	District	District	discrete	character	
V330	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V331	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V332	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V333	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V334	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V335	Hamlet_group	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V336	Second_stage_stratum	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V337	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V338	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V339	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V340	Serial_no	Serial no.	discrete	character	Serial no. as in col. 1 block 5.1
V341	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age ( yrs.) as in col. 2 block 5.1
V342	Usual_principal_activity_status	Usual principal activity-Status	discrete	character	Usual activity status code : principal (as in col. 3, bl.5.1)
V343	Usual_subsidary_activity_status	Usual subsidiary activity-Status	discrete	character	Usual activity status code : sub- sidiary (as in col. 3, bl.5.2)



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V344	Full_time_or_part_time	Full time/Part time	discrete	character	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time -1, part time -2)
V345	Worked_more_or_less_regularly_36	Worked more or less regularly	discrete	character	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
V346	No_of_months_without_work	No. of months without work	discrete	numeric	Approximate no. of months without work (months )
V347	Sought_available_for_work	Available for work?	discrete	character	if entry <sup>3</sup> 1 in col. 7 ( i.e if approximate no. of months without work $\geq 1$ ) , Whether sought / available for work during those months (code)
V348	Made_any_efforts_to_get_work	Made any efforts to get work?	discrete	character	For codes 1 & 2 in col. 8 ( meant for whether sought / available for work during those months ), Whether made any efforts to get work (code)
V349	Self_employment_as_remunerative	Employment remunerative?	discrete	character	For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative? (yes -1, no -2)
V350	Amount_considered_remunerative	Amount considered remunerative	discrete	character	For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), what amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)
V351	Sought_available_for_additional_	Available for additional work?	discrete	character	whether sought/ available for additional work during the days he/she had work (code)
V352	Reason_additional_work	Reason	discrete	character	For codes 1 & 2 in col. 12( i.e refer to additional work), Reason (code)
V353	Sought_available_for_alternative	Available for alternative work?	discrete	character	whether sought/ available for alterna-tive work during the days he/she had work (code)
V354	Reason_alternative_work	Reason	discrete	character	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 14 ( i.e refer to alternative work ), Reason (code)
V355	Special_character_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V356	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	
V357	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V358	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V359	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V360	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V361	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V362	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V363	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	
V364	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V365	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V366	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V367	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	

**Block\_7pt2\_level\_09**

Content  
Cases 244848  
Variable(s) 46  
Structure Type:  
Keys: ()  
Version  
Producer  
Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V368	Centre_code_round_and_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V369	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V370	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V371	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V372	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V373	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V374	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V375	District	District	discrete	character	
V376	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V377	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V378	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V379	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V380	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V381	Hamlet_group_Sub_block_no	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V382	Second_stage_stratum_no	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V383	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V384	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V385	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V386	Serial_no	Serial no.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col.1, bl. 5.1
V387	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age (yrs.) as in col.2, bl. 5.1
V388	Usual_principal_activity_status	Usual principal activity-Status	discrete	character	Usual activity status code : Principal (as in col. 3, bl. 5.1)
V389	Usual_subsidary_activity_status	Usual subsidiary activity-Status	discrete	character	Subsidiary (as in col. 3, bl. 5.2)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V390	Union_Association	Union/Association?	discrete	character	Is there any union / association in your activity ? (yes -1, no -2, not known -9 )
V391	Member_of_union_association	Member of union/association?	discrete	character	For 1 in col. 5, Whether a member of union / association (yes-1, no-2)
V392	Nature_of_employment	Nature of employment	discrete	character	Nature of employment (Permanent-1, Temporary-2)
V393	Changed_Work_activity_status	Changed-Work activity status?	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : Work activity status (yes-1,no-2)
V394	Changed_Last_activity_status	Changed-Last activity status	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 8, last activity status (code)
V395	Changed_Industry	Changed-Industry	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : Industry (yes-1, no-2)
V396	Changed_Last_Industry	Changed-Last Industry	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 10, last industry (code)
V397	Changed_Occupation	Changed-Occupation?	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : Occupation (yes-1, no-2)
V398	Changed_Last_Occupation_code	Changed-Last Occupation code	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 12, last occupation (code)
V399	Changed_Establishment	Changed-Establishment?	discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed : establishment (yes-1,no-2)
V400	Reason_for_last_change	Reason for last change	discrete	character	For 1 in col. 10 or 12, reason for last change (code)
V401	special_characters_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V402	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	
V403	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V404	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V405	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V406	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V407	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V408	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V409	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V410	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	
V411	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V412	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V413	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	

**Block\_8\_level\_10**

Content

Cases 114826

Variable(s) 56

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V414	Centre_code_round_and_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V415	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V416	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V417	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V418	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V419	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V420	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V421	District	District	discrete	character	
V422	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V423	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V424	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character	
V425	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V426	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V427	Hamlet_group_Sub_block_no	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V428	Second_stage_stratum_no	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V429	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V430	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V431	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V432	Serial_no	Person srl. No.	discrete	character	Srl. no. as in col. 1, bl. 5.1
V433	Age	Age	contin	numeric	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1
V434	Spend_time_on_domestic_duties	Spend time on domestic duties?	discrete	character	Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V435	Reason_thereof	Reason thereof	discrete	character	if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof (no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)
V436	Reason_for_still_pursuing_dom_du	Reas. for still pursuing dom.duties	discrete	character	if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties (non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)
V437	Maint_of_kitchen_gardens_etc	Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.?	discrete	character	6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
V438	Household_poultry	Household poultry?	discrete	character	7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
V439	Free_collection_of_fish_fruit_et	Free collection of fish,fruit etc.	discrete	character	8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
V440	Free_collection_of_firewood_etc	Free collection of firewood etc	discrete	character	9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
V441	Husking_of_paddy	Husking of paddy	discrete	character	10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)
V442	Grinding_of_food_grains	Grinding of food grains	discrete	character	11. Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)
V443	Preparation_of_gur	Preparation of gur	discrete	character	12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)
V444	Preservation_of_meat_and_fish	Preservation of meat and fish	discrete	character	13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)
V445	Making_baskets_and_mats	Making baskets and mats	discrete	character	14. Making baskets and mats for household use? (code)
V446	Prep_of_cow_dung_as_fuel	Prep. Of cow dung as fuel	discrete	character	15. Preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)
V447	Sewing_tailoring_weaving_etc	Sewing,tailoring ,weaving etc.	discrete	character	16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)
V448	Tutoring_of_children	Tutoring of children	discrete	character	17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V449	Bring_water_from_outside_premise	Bring water from outside premises	discrete	character	18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)
V450	Rural_Bring_water_from_outside_v	Rural-Bring water from outside vill.	discrete	character	For rural areas only, 19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)
V451	Rural_Distance	Rural-Distance	discrete	character	20. if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres
V452	Willing_to_accept_work	Willing to accept work	discrete	character	In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)
V453	Nature_of_work_acceptable	Nature of work acceptable	discrete	character	22. the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)
V454	Type_of_work_acceptable	Type of work acceptable	discrete	character	23. type of work acceptable (code)
V455	Requisite_skill	Requisite skill?	discrete	character	24. do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)
V456	Assistance_required	Assistance required	discrete	character	25. what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)
V457	special_characters_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V458	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	
V459	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V460	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V461	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V462	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V463	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V464	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V465	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	
V466	PID	Person unique identification number	discrete	character	
V467	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	



<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V468	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V469	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	

**Block\_9\_level\_11**

Content

Cases 3179412

Variable(s) 33

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V516	Centre_code_round_and_shift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V517	FSU	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character	
V518	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V519	Schdule_no	Schedule number	discrete	character	
V520	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V521	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V522	State_region	State region	discrete	character	
V523	District	District	discrete	character	
V524	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V525	Sub_stratum	Sub stratum	discrete	character	
V526	Sub_round	Sub_round	discrete	character	
V527	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character	
V528	FOD_sub_region	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V529	Hamlet_group_Sub_block_no	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character	
V530	Second_stage_stratum_no	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character	
V531	Sample_hhld_no	Sample household number	discrete	character	
V532	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V533	Filler	Filler	discrete	character	
V534	Serial_no	Serial no.	discrete	character	Srl. No. of Item group
V535	Value_of_consumption_last_30_day	Value of consumption-last 30 days	contin	numeric	Value of consumption (Rs.) during last 30 days
V536	Value_of_consumption_last_365_da	Value of consumption-last 365 days	contin	numeric	Value of consumption (Rs.) during last 365 days
V537	special_characters_for_ok_stamp	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character	
V538	BLANK	Blank	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V539	NSS	NSS	discrete	numeric	
V540	NSC	NSC	discrete	numeric	
V541	MLTSS	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V542	MLTSR	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	contin	numeric	
V543	HHID	Household unique identification number	discrete	character	
V544	STATE_CODE	State	discrete	character	
V545	DISTRICT_CODE	District	discrete	character	
V546	WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	contin	numeric	
V547	WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	contin	numeric	
V548	WEIGHT_COMBINED	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	contin	numeric	



## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group\_sub\_block\_no)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124679  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 124680  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

## Level (Level)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household are to be recorded against items 1, 4 to 15. The entries against items 2 and 3 are already printed in the schedule. Items 1 and 4-12 will be copied from the relevant items of block 1 of schedule 0.0.

Block 2: Particulars of field operation: The identity of the Investigator, Assistant Superintendent and Superintendent associated, date of survey/ inspection/ scrutiny of schedules, despatch, etc., will be recorded in this block against the appropriate items in the relevant columns. Besides, from the 46th round onwards, person codes of field officials have been introduced which are to be recorded against item 1(ii) (for central sample only). If the schedule is required to be canvassed for more than one day, the first day of survey is to be recorded against the item serial number 2(i). Total time taken to canvass schedule 10, which will include time taken to canvass block 9 also, will be recorded in item 4. Time taken to canvass block 9 only will be recorded against item 5. Entries in item 4 and 5 will be made in whole number in minutes. The time required to canvass the schedule should be the actual time to canvass the schedule and will not include the time needed by the investigator to finalise the schedule.

employment and unemployment will be recorded in this block

Block 3: Household characteristics: Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, household type, religion, social-group, household industry, household occupation, monthly household consumer expenditure, number of members who got work for at least 60 days in public works during the last 365 days, land owned/ land possessed as on the date of survey, land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004, etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in studying the indicators of employment and unemployment will be recorded in this block.

## Filler (Filler)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 124680

Invalid: 0

## Informant Sl. no. (Ininformant\_slno)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 124671

Invalid: 0

## Response Code (Response\_code)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 124673

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Response code

#### Interviewer instructions



## Response Code (Response\_code)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

This item will be filled in after collecting information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are:

informant co-operative and capable .....	1
informant co-operative but not capable ....	2
informant busy .....	3
informant reluctant .....	4
others .....	9

## Survey code (Survey\_code)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 124680

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Survey code

#### Interviewer instructions

Whether the originally selected sample household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e., if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded. In case of a casualty only the blocks 0, 1, 2, 10 and 11 are to be filled up and on the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written in block capitals.

## Substitution Code (Substitution\_code)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3353

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Reason for substitution of original household (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

For an originally selected sample household, which could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for not surveying the original household will be recorded by codes.

The codes are:

informant busy .....	1
members away from home .....	2
informant non-cooperative .....	3
others .....	9

This item is applicable if the entry against item 18( i.e survey code ) is either 2 or 3. Otherwise, this item is to be left blank.

## Date of Survey (Date\_survey)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

## Date of Survey (Date\_survey)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 6

Valid cases: 124665  
Invalid: 0

## Date of Despatch (Date\_despatch)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 6

Valid cases: 124146  
Invalid: 0

## Time to canvass Sch10(mins.) (Canvass\_time\_sch\_ten)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-300

Valid cases: 124536  
Invalid: 144  
Minimum: 10  
Maximum: 300  
Mean: 106.5  
Standard deviation: 45

## Time to canvass-Block9 of Sch 10 (Canvass\_time\_blk\_nine)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-300

Valid cases: 124214  
Invalid: 466  
Minimum: 10  
Maximum: 300  
Mean: 40.4  
Standard deviation: 19.5

## Household size (HH\_SIZE)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-36

Valid cases: 124680  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 36  
Mean: 4.8  
Standard deviation: 2.5

**Literal question**

Household size

**Interviewer instructions**

The size of the sample household, i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4.

## Principal industry (NIC-98) code (NIC\_CODE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 116930  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Principal industry (NIC-1998) :  
Description:  
Code (5-digit):

#### Interviewer instructions

Principal industry (NIC-1998): The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC-1998 is to be recorded against 5 cells provided for recording NIC codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, (e.g. for a pensioner/beggar/prostitute household) a dash (-) may be put against this item.

To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.

## Principal occupation (NCO-68) code (NCO\_CODE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 116975  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Principal occupation (NCO-1968) :  
description:  
code (3-digit):

#### Interviewer instructions

Principal occupation (NCO-1968): The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO -1968 is to be recorded against 3 cells provided for recording the NIC codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.

## Household type (HH\_TYPE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 124680  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Household type (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

Household type (code): For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes:

self-employed in non-agriculture ... 1 self-employed in agriculture ..... 4  
agricultural labour ..... 2 others ..... 9  
other labour ..... 3

For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:

self-employed ..... 1 casual labour ..... 3  
regular wage/salary earning... 2 others ..... 9

## Religion (RELIGION)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 124670  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Religion (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes are:

Hinduism ..... 1 Jainism ..... 5  
Islam ..... 2 Buddhism ..... 6  
Christianity ..... 3 Zoroastrianism ..... 7  
Sikhism ..... 4 others ..... 9

## Social group (SOCIAL\_GRP)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 124594  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

land owned as on the date of survey  
(0.000 hectares)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Social group (SOCIAL\_GRP)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes, which are:

scheduled tribe ..... 1  
scheduled caste ..... 2  
other backward classes ... 3  
others ..... 9

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9, meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

## Land owned (LAND\_OWNED)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 107790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16890
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3190041
Range: 0-3190041	Mean: 855.6
	Standard deviation: 11081.1

#### Literal question

land owned as on the date of survey  
(0.000 hectares)

#### Interviewer instructions

The land area owned by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here. A piece of land is considered 'owned by the household' if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession under long-term lease or assignment is also considered as land owned.

## Land possessed (LAND\_POSSESSD)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 121102
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3578
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1619500
Range: 0-1619500	Mean: 721.1
	Standard deviation: 5026.4

#### Literal question

land possessed as on the date of survey  
(0.000 hectares)

#### Interviewer instructions

Land possessed is given by land owned (including land under 'owner like possession') + land leased in - land leased out + land held by the household but neither owned nor leased in (e.g., encroached land). The land area possessed by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here.

## Land cultivated (LAND\_CULTIVATED)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

## Land cultivated (LAND\_CULTIVATED)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59472
Format: numeric	Invalid: 65208
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1618800
Range: 0-1618800	Mean: 1276
	Standard deviation: 7036.3

#### Literal question

land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004  
(0.000 hectares)

#### Interviewer instructions

Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during the agricultural year 2003-2004, i.e., July 2003 to June 2004 will be recorded against this item. Land cultivated may be from the land 'owned', 'land leased-in' or from 'land neither owned nor leased-in'. It will be recorded against item 9 in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here. It may be noted that area with field crops and area under orchards and plantations will be counted only once in the same year/ season.

## Public works-Male (PUB\_WRKS\_MALE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 66437
Format: numeric	Invalid: 58243
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.2

#### Literal question

number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Male

#### Interviewer instructions

It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. Public works covers local area development works like construction of roads, dams, bunds, digging of ponds etc. as relief measures, or as an outcome of the employment generation schemes under the poverty alleviation programmes such as National Rural Employment Programme (NREP), Rural Landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGP), Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY), Minimum Needs Programme (MNP), etc. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded against items 10 & 11, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against these items

## Public works-Female (PUB\_WRKS\_FEMALE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 65704
Format: numeric	Invalid: 58976
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.1

#### Literal question

number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Female

#### Interviewer instructions

## Public works-Female (PUB\_WRKS\_FEMALE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. Public works covers local area development works like construction of roads, dams, bunds, digging of ponds etc. as relief measures, or as an outcome of the employment generation schemes under the poverty alleviation programmes such as National Rural Employment Programme (NREP), Rural Landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGP), Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY), Minimum Needs Programme (MNP), etc. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded against items 10 & 11, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against these items

## Monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 8

Valid cases: 124680

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs)  
(to be copied from item 40 of block 9)

#### Interviewer instructions

This item will be copied from item 40 of block 9.

## Special characters for OK stamp (SPL\_CHAR)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 124680

Invalid: 0

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 4

Mean: 1

Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

## File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

## File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 277
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10863951
Range: 277-10863951	Mean: 331703.7
	Standard deviation: 396375.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

## File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 671780.2
	Standard deviation: 848923.5

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

## File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 124679
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

## File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 373305
Range: 11-373305	Mean: 6717.8
	Standard deviation: 8489.2



## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 108639.5
Range: 2.77-108639.51	Mean: 3317
	Standard deviation: 3963.8

## Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 124680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1661.5
	Standard deviation: 1983.4

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 124679
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 124679
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Household type sector wise (Household\_type\_code)

File: Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 124680
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (Fod\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Block 3.1: Household indebtedness: This block is intended to collect information on the extent of indebtedness of the rural labour households, i.e., those with household type code 2 or 3 against item 4 of block 3 of rural schedules. The information pertaining to the household indebtedness as on the date of survey will be collected in this block. For the purpose of this survey, loans will include borrowing in cash and/or kind (including hire purchases/credit purchase). Borrowings in kind should be evaluated at current retail price prevalent in the local market. An advance payment received for forward delivery of goods should also be regarded as loan. Attempts will be made to record each loan separately irrespective of the type of loan and amount outstanding. Each loan will have a separate serial number against which the information on nature, source, purpose and amount outstanding of the loan will be recorded. If, however, the nature, source and purpose of two or more loans are similar, they may be entered as a single loan.

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 22065  
Invalid: 0

## Srl. No. of loan (Srl\_no\_loan)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Srl. no. of loan

### Interviewer instructions

This block is intended to collect information on the extent of indebtedness of the rural labour households, i.e., those with household type code 2 or 3 against item 4 of block 3 of rural schedules. The information pertaining to the household indebtedness as on the date of survey will be collected in this block. For the purpose of this survey, loans will include borrowing in cash and/or kind (including hire purchases/credit purchase). Borrowings in kind should be evaluated at current retail price prevalent in the local market. An advance payment received for forward delivery of goods should also be regarded as loan. Attempts will be made to record each loan separately irrespective of the type of loan and amount outstanding. Each loan will have a separate serial number against which the information on nature, source, purpose and amount outstanding of the loan will be recorded. If, however, the nature, source and purpose of two or more loans are similar, they may be entered as a single loan.

## Nature of loan (Nature\_of\_loan)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12610  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

nature of loan (code)

### Interviewer instructions

For each loan listed in column (1), the 'nature of loan' in terms of codes will be recorded in this column. The relevant codes are:

hereditary loan ..... 1 loan contracted in kind ..... 3  
loan contracted in cash ... 2 loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind .... 4

## Source (Source)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12612  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

source (code)

### Interviewer instructions

## Source (Source)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

The information regarding the source of each loan will be recorded in this column in terms of the following codes:

government ..... 1 agricultural/professional money lender ..... 5  
 co-operative society ..... 2 shop-keeper/trader ..... 6  
 bank ..... 3 relative/friends ..... 7  
 employer/landlord ..... 4 others ..... 9

If any relative/ friend charges interest, the proper source code should be 5 and not 7. Co-operative banks will be considered as banks and not co-operative society.

## Purpose (Purpose)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12609  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

purpose (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the loan has been contracted, irrespective of the actual use of the loan, by the household will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet more than one purpose, the purpose for which large part of the loan is intended to be utilised will be considered for recording entries in this column. The relevant codes are:

household consumption :  
 medical expenses ..... 1  
 Educational expenses ..... 2  
 legal expenses ..... 3  
 other consumption expenses ..... 4  
 marriage and other ceremonial expenses ..... 5  
 purchase of land / construction of building..... 6  
 productive purpose ..... 7  
 repayment of debt ..... 8  
 others ..... 9

The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses for the enterprise will get code 7. Code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpose of food consumption, consumption of clothing, purchase of durable goods, etc.

## Amount outstanding inc. interest (Amount\_outstanding\_incl\_interest)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-5000000

Valid cases: 22057  
 Invalid: 8  
 Minimum: 2  
 Maximum: 5000000  
 Mean: 9418.2  
 Standard deviation: 52712

#### Literal question

Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Amount outstanding inc. interest (Amount\_outstanding\_incl\_interest)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

For each loan, the total amount due on the date of survey (i.e. the outstanding principal plus the interest due) will be recorded in column (5) in whole number of rupees. Initial discount allowed, if any, in the principal should be taken into account while recording the total amount of loan outstanding on the date of survey. Suppose the value of an item of hire purchases is Rs. 5,000/- and 10% off-season discount is allowed, then the loan under this situation will be considered as Rs. 4500/- only. Account should also be taken of any advance deduction made at the time of giving loan. Thus, for a loan of Rs. 100/-, if Rs. 10/- is deducted as interest at the time of receiving the loan, the entry against this column will be Rs. 100/- and not Rs. 90/-. If only one loan is recorded in column (5), the amount of that loan should be repeated in the line meant for recording 'total'. If information is recorded for two or more loans, the total amount of all such loans taken together should be recorded in the line meant for recording 'total'.

The procedure adopted for making entries in regard to credit purchase requires elaboration. In the case of credit purchase, it should first be ascertained whether such credits are really due on the date of survey or not. Thus, in case of milk and some other items purchased on credit, the payments are usually made at the end of the month, whereas, the payments are in fact due on the dates of purchases and not at the end of the month. Therefore, on the date of survey all credit purchases made of such items, till that date is due and hence they will be treated as outstanding loans. On the other hand, since the payments of wages to domestic servants or payments of the amounts on account of house rent or electricity charges are usually made after a given period, say one month, the amount of payment should be considered as loan only after expiry of the stipulated date of payment of such charges.

## Special characters for OK stamp (Special\_chrcter\_ok\_stamp)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Blank (Blank)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 22065  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

#### Overview

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 8  
 Mean: 2  
 Standard deviation: 0.1

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1116-2478402

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1116  
 Maximum: 2478402  
 Mean: 563150.8  
 Standard deviation: 396686.7

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3326-4960858

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 3326  
 Maximum: 4960858  
 Mean: 1126784.4  
 Standard deviation: 792995.8

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 33.26-49608.58

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 33.3  
 Maximum: 49608.6  
 Mean: 11267.8  
 Standard deviation: 7930



## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates

(WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 11.16-24784.02

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 11.2  
 Maximum: 24784  
 Mean: 5631.5  
 Standard deviation: 3966.9

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 9.94-12392.01

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 9.9  
 Maximum: 12392  
 Mean: 2818.9  
 Standard deviation: 1983.3

State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 22065  
 Invalid: 0

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sampe\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Block 4: Demographic particulars of household members: This block is meant to record the demographic particulars like sex, age, marital status, educational level, current attendance in educational institution, current registration with employment exchange and receipt of vocational training, etc., of all the household members.

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

## Filler (Filler)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Person serial number (Personal\_serial\_no)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

srl. no.

#### Interviewer instructions

All the members of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column (1). In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children and so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc

## Relation to head (Relation\_to\_head)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Relation to head (code )

#### Interviewer instructions

The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column. The codes are:

self ..... 1 grandchild ..... 6  
 spouse of head..... 2 father/mother/father-in-law/mother- in-law .....7  
 married child ..... 3 brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law  
 spouse of married child .. 4 /other relatives..... .8  
 unmarried child ..... 5 servant/employees/other non-relatives ..... 9

## Sex (Sex)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602832  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sex (male-1, female - 2)

#### Interviewer instructions

For each and every member of the household, sex in terms of the code (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column. For eunuch, code '1' will be recorded.

## Age (Age)

## File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-115

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 115  
 Mean: 26.9  
 Standard deviation: 19

**Literal question**

Age (years)

**Interviewer instructions**

The age in completed years of all the members listed, will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column (5). Similarly for persons of age 105 years, entry under this column will be 105.

## Marital status (Marital\_status)

## File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602805  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Marital status (code )

**Interviewer instructions**

The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes. The codes for different marital statuses are as follows:

never married ..... 1  
 currently married ..... 2  
 widowed ..... 3  
 divorced/ separated ..... 4

## General education (General\_education)

## File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602420  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Educational level : General (code )

**Interviewer instructions**

## General education (General\_education)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Information on the highest level of education successfully completed by each member of the household considering his/ her all general/ technical/ vocational educational level will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7), whereas in column (8), the highest level of technical education successfully completed will be recorded. A person who has studied up to say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. Examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7).

In column (7), the highest level of education successfully completed by the members of the household considering general/ technical/ vocational education will be recorded in codes which are given below:

not literate .....	01
literate without formal schooling:	
EGS/NFEC/AEC.....	02
TLC.....	03
others.....	04
literate but below primary .....	05
primary .....	06
middle .....	07
secondary.....	08
higher secondary .....	10
diploma/certificate course .....	11
graduate.....	12
postgraduate and above.....	13

A person who can both read and write a simple message with understanding in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so, are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC) or by attending primary schools created under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS). Such persons will be given code 02. Persons who have become literate through attending Total Literacy Campaign (TLC) will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two enumerated above will be given code 04. Those, who are by definition literate through formal schooling but are yet to pass primary standard examination will be assigned code 05. Similarly codes 06, 07, 08, and 10 to 13 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary, etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/union territories. Persons who have attained proficiency in Oriental languages (e.g., Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not through the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard. For them who have completed some diploma or certificate course in general or technical education, which is equivalent to below graduation level, code 11 will be assigned. Whereas, code 12 will be recorded for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to graduation level. Similarly, code 13 will be assigned for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to post-graduation level and above.

## Technical education (Technical\_education)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 599464

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Educational level : Technical (code )

#### Interviewer instructions

## Technical education (Technical\_education)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Technical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the following codes:

no technical education .....	01
technical degree in agriculture / engineering / technology / medicine etc. ....	02
diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:	
agriculture .....	03
engineering/technology.....	04
medicine.....	05
crafts .....	06
other subjects .....	07
diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:	
agriculture.....	08
engineering/technology.....	09
medicine .....	10
crafts.....	11
other subjects... ..	12

Technical diploma or certificate in 'other subjects' will cover diploma or certificate in management, applied arts, etc. If more than one of the codes 03 to 07 are applicable, the code indicating the diploma/ certificate last received will be considered. Similar will be the treatment when more than one of the codes 08 to 12 are applicable for a person. It may be noted that the technical certificate/ diploma obtained by the person need not necessarily be recognised by the Government.

## Status of current attendance (Status\_of\_current\_attendance)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 354084

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Current attendance in educational institution :

Status of current attendance (code)

#### Interviewer instructions



## Status of current attendance (Status\_of\_current\_attendance)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Columns (9) & (10) will be used to record the particulars of current attendance in educational institution for persons of age below 30 years. Column (9) will be used to record 'status of current attendance'. Column (10) will be used to record 'type of institution' for those who are currently attending educational institution, i.e., with entry 21-40 in column (9). Procedure for recording the particulars in these columns is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

Column (9): Status of current attendance. It will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the examination for the course, will also be considered as 'currently attending'. Persons who are awaiting results will be considered as 'currently attending' and the appropriate code for the level for which they have appeared in the examinations will be recorded. Persons who are not currently attending any educational institutions, reason for not attending will be ascertained and will be given any of the codes 01 to 05 if they have never attended and 11 to 15, if they ever attended but currently not attending. For those who are found 'currently attending', the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained and codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them. For persons attending more than one courses, the one which is of full time will be considered for recording current attendance, in case only one of the courses is full time. In case more than one of the courses are full time, the one, which is of higher level will be considered for current attendance. If the full time courses are of same level, the one with longer duration will be considered. If the person is pursuing only part time courses, the course to be considered for current attendance will be determined in the similar way as is done for full time course. The code structure for status of current attendance is as follows:

status of current attendance code status of current attendance code

currently not attending

never attended: ever attended but currently not attending:

school too far..... 01 school too far..... 11  
 to supplement hh. income ..... 02 to supplement hh. income..... 12  
 education not considered necessary..... 03 education not considered necessary... 13  
 to attend domestic chores..... 04 to attend domestic chores..... 14  
 others ..... 05 others..... 15  
 currently attending

EGS/NFEC/AEC ..... 21 diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:  
 TLC ..... 22 agriculture..... 31  
 pre-primary (nursery/Kinder garten, etc.).. 23 engineering/technology ..... 32  
 primary (class I to IV/V)..... 24 medicine ..... 33  
 middle..... 25 crafts ..... 34  
 secondary and higher secondary..... 26 other subjects..... 35  
 graduate and above in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:  
 agriculture..... 27 agriculture ..... 36  
 engineering/technology ..... 28 engineering/technology ..... 37  
 medicine ..... 29 medicine ..... 38  
 other subjects ..... 30 crafts ..... 39  
 other subjects..... 40

## Type of institution (Type\_of\_institution)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 163751  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Current attendance in educational institution :  
 Type of institution(code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Type of institution (Type\_of\_institution)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Those with code 21-40 in column (9)(meant for status of current attendance ) will be considered for recording entries here. The type of institution refers to the type of management by which the institution is run. It may be government, local body, or private body receiving government aid. Thus the type may be (a) Government, (b) Local body, (c) Private aided or (d) Private unaided. All schools/ institutions run by the State, Central Government, Public Sector Undertakings or Autonomous Organisations, which are completely financed by the Government will be treated as government institutions. Schools/ institutions where some intervention of government is in the management and are mainly financed by the government will also be treated as government institutions. All institutions run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, cantonment boards, etc. will be treated as local body institutions. Private aided institution is one, which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives maintenance grant partly or fully from the Government or local body. Private unaided institution is one that is managed by an individual or a private organisation and not receiving maintenance grant either from a Government or a local body.

Relevant codes to be given are:

government ..... 1 private unaided ..... 4  
 local body ..... 2 not known .....5.  
 private aided ..... 3

## Registered with employment exchange ?

### (Registered\_with\_employment\_excha)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 571056  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

For persons of age below 65 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)

#### Interviewer instructions

Currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age below 65 years listed in column (1) of this block, it is to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e. when the renewal becomes due. The period specified for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator, therefore, should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the period specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this background information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he has renewed the registration, etc. and thus determine whether or not he or she was currently on the live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2 will be recorded in this column.

## Vocational training (Vocational\_training)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 161124  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons of age 15 to 29 years

#### Literal question

## Vocational training (Vocational\_training)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Whether receiving/  
received  
any  
vocational training (code) ?

#### Interviewer instructions

Information on whether the household member is receiving or has received any vocational training will be collected in this column in codes given below:

receiving formal vocational training..... 1  
received vocational training:  
formal..... 2  
non-formal: hereditary ..... 3  
non-formal: others ..... 4  
did not receive any vocational training ..... 5

Only those who are currently receiving 'formal vocational training' will be given code 1 and if the vocational training, which is formal, is received, i.e., if the training course is successfully completed, then code will be 2. Code 3 will be applicable for those who have received 'hereditary' non-formal vocational trainings and code 4 for those who have received 'other' non-formal vocational trainings. Persons who have failed in formal vocational training after completion of the full duration of the course will be given code 4 provided they have acquired competency through this training to employ themselves as wage salary employee or self-employed.

Columns (13) to (15) will be filled in for those who are receiving/received formal vocational training, i.e., for code 1 or 2 in column (12)

## Field of training (Field\_of\_training)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6452
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Pre question

For persons of age 15 to 29 years,  
for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )

#### Literal question

Field of training (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Field of training (Field\_of\_training)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

Field of training in this column refers to the broad area/ trade, say, 'Mechanical engineering trades', 'Electrical and electronic trades', 'Leather related work', etc. on which the formal vocational training has been received/being received by the household member. 'Field of training' will be recorded in terms of 2 digit codes.

The codes for the field of training to be used for making entry in this column are given below:

field of training codes

Mechanical engineering trades .....	01
Electrical and electronic engineering trades.....	02
Computer trades.....	03
Civil engineering and building construction related works.....	04
Chemical engineering trades.....	05
Leather related work.....	06
Textile related work.....	07
Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work.....	08
Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work.....	09
Creative arts/ artists.....	10
Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work.....	11
Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities.....	12
Health and paramedical services related work.....	13
Office and business related work.....	14
Driving and motor mechanic work.....	15
Beautician, hairdressing and related work.....	16
Work related to tour operators/ travel managers.....	17
Photography and related work.....	18
Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche.....	19
Journalism, mass communication and media related work.....	20
Printing technology related work.....	21
Other.....	99

For a formal vocational training, if the 'field of training' is not covered by any of the codes 01 to 21, code 99 will be assigned to that field of training. It may be noted that under a particular broad area of the training stated above, an individual may have received the vocational training for development of skill in specific area(s).

For example, a vocational training may develop skill in specific area(s) like 'blacksmithy', 'fitter', etc. under the broad area 'Mechanical engineering trades' or in the specific area 'Cutting and Tailoring' under the broad area 'Textile related work' or in the specific area 'Cane & Bamboo work' under the broad area 'Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work'. Specific areas and broad areas of the vocational training, in most cases, will be understood from the name of trade/training course.

To facilitate the collection of data on 'field of training', an indicative list of specific areas on which one can receive the vocational training and the broad area covering the specific area(s) is provided. There may be cases where broad area of training can be understood from the specific area of training but the specific area is not covered under any of the broad areas in the provided list. For a person when more than one of the codes are applicable, last training received will be considered for giving code for 'field of training'.

Some instances for recording field of training are being illustrated with the help of the following examples:

1. A person has received a vocational training for which the name of the training course is 'Fitter'. In this case the specific area of the training is 'Fitter' and the broad area will be 'Mechanical engineering trades'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Mechanical engineering trades', i.e., 01.
2. For the vocational training course 'Cutting and Tailoring', the specific area is 'Cutting and Tailoring', and the broad area will be 'Textile related work'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Textile related work', i.e., 07.

## Duration of training (Duration\_of\_training)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

## Duration of training (Duration\_of\_training)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-332

Valid cases: 6452  
 Invalid: 596381  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 332  
 Mean: 64.5  
 Standard deviation: 52.2

**Pre question**

For persons of age 15 to 29 years,  
 for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )

**Literal question**

Duration of training (in weeks)

**Interviewer instructions**

Duration of the formal vocational training, in weeks, will be entered here. The stipulated duration that the training may take for successfully completing the course will be recorded for those who are receiving the training on the date of survey. In case, the duration of formal vocational training received/being received is in months or in years then it will be rounded off to the nearest week. For this purpose, one month will be considered as 4 weeks, three months will be considered as 13 weeks, 6 months will be considered as 26 weeks and one year will be considered as 52 weeks. If the duration of training is in terms of days then it will be converted to weeks and entry will be made in whole number.

## Source - Degree etc, received (Source\_degree\_etc\_received)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 6442  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For persons of age 15 to 29 years,  
 for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )

**Literal question**

Source from  
 where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/  
 to be received (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

## Source - Degree etc, received (Source\_degree\_etc\_received)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

This column will be used to record the source, i.e., agency/authority from where degree/diploma/certificate received/to be received by the members of the household who have received or are receiving formal vocational training, i.e, those with code 1 or 2 in column (12).

The relevant source codes that are to be used for recording the information are given next.

source code

Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs) / Industrial Training centres (ITCs).....	01
School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level).....	02
UGC (first degree level).....	03
Polytechnics.....	04
Community Polytechniques/ Jansiksha Sansthan.....	05
National Open School.....	06
Hotel Management Institutes.....	07
Food craft and Catering Institutes.....	08
Small Industries Service Institutes/ District Industries Centres/ Toll Room Centres.....	09
Fashion Technology Institutes.....	10
Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes.....	11
Nursing Institutes.....	12
Rehabilitation/Physiotherapy/Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes.....	13
Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy.....	14
Hospital and Medical Training Institutes.....	15
Nursery Teachers' Training Institutes.....	16
Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension.....	17
Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers.....	18
Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC.....	19
Recognised Motor Driving Schools .....	20
Institute for Secretariat Practices.....	21
Recognised Beautician Schools.....	22
Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations.....	23
Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication.....	24
Other Institutes.....	99

## Beneficiary of the scheme (Beneficiary\_of\_the\_scheme)

### File: Block\_4\_level\_03

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 600871

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

In this column information on whether the household member is a beneficiary of any of the schemes, viz., Annapurna, ICDS, Midday Meal and Food for Work will be recorded in code. Details about these schemes have been given in Chapter One. The following codes will be used to record entry in this column:

yes:

Annapurna ..... 1

ICDS .....2

midday meal .....3

food for work ..... 4

no..... 5

If the member is not beneficiary of any of the above schemes (codes 1 to 4), then code 5 will be assigned. It may be noted that if more than one code is applicable, then the code appearing first in the code list will be recorded.

## Special character for OK stamp (Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Blank (Blank)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1  
 Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 8  
 Mean: 2  
 Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 277-10863951

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 277  
 Maximum: 10863951  
 Mean: 321858.8  
 Standard deviation: 378346.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 651942
	Standard deviation: 810856.4

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

## Weight all SS and SR combined (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1612.2
	Standard deviation: 1893

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03



## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 373305
Range: 11-373305	Mean: 6519.4
	Standard deviation: 8108.6

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 108639.5
Range: 2.77-108639.51	Mean: 3218.6
	Standard deviation: 3783.5

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_4\_level\_03

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (Fod\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Block 5.1: Usual principal activity particulars of household members: The usual principal activity particulars of each member of the household will be collected in this block. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, some particulars of the enterprises in which they are working and conditions of employment for the persons employed as regular wage/salaried employee and casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'usual principal activity', 'usual subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0

## Person serial no. (Personal\_serial\_no)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col.1, bl.4

### Interviewer instructions

The entries in this column is to be copied from columns (1) of block 4, for each of the members of the household.

## Age (Age)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-115

Valid cases: 602817  
Invalid: 16  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 115  
Mean: 26.9  
Standard deviation: 19

### Literal question

Age (years)  
as in col.5, bl. 4

### Interviewer instructions

The entries in these two columns are to be copied from column (5) of block 4, for each of the members of the household.

## Usual principal activity - Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Usual principal activity : status (code)

### Interviewer instructions

## Usual principal activity - Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

For each of the members, the usual principal activity status will be recorded in this column. In the first instance, the broad usual principal activity of the person will be identified based on the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of last 365 days adopting a 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion, not necessarily for a continuous period. The broad usual principal activity status will be one of the three categories viz. 'employed' (working), 'unemployed' (available for work) or 'not in labour force' (neither working nor available for work). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the period normally available in a day for pursuing various activities need to be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day.

Identification of broad usual principal activity status: The broad usual principal activity status will be obtained on the basis of a two stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent. Persons will be classified in the first stage into (i) those who are engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) and / or available for any economic activity (i.e., unemployed) and (ii) who are not engaged and also not available for any economic activity (i.e., not in labour force). Thus, the persons will be first classified as those in the labour force and those not in the labour force depending on in which status, out of these two, the person spent major part of the year. In the second stage, those who are found in the labour force will be further classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic activity or employed) and seeking and/or available for work (i.e., unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus, we can obtain the broad usual principal status as one of the three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour force. Flow chart 1 explains the procedure for determining the broad usual principal activity status.

#### Flow Chart 1: Determination of Broad Usual Principal Status

The following examples will help in clarifying the procedure for identifying broad usual principal activity status of individual.

number of months	labour force not in usual principal	remarks
person employed	unemployed	labour force activity status
A 5 4 3	employed	
B 4 5 3	unemployed	employed in subsidiary status (SS)
C 4 3 5	employed	
D 4 1 7	not in labour force	employed in SS
E 3 3 6	employed	
F 1 0 11	not in labour force	employed in SS

Detailed usual principal activity status: With the broad activity status identified for a person, detailed activity categories will be assigned on the basis of relatively longer time spent on a detailed activity. For example, suppose person A, in the example given above worked in household enterprises without hiring labour for 3 months and worked as casual labour for 2 months, then his usual principal activity status would be, worked in household enterprise (own account worker).

The detailed usual principal status activity codes are as given below:

activity status code
worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker ...11
worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer ...12
worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker) ...21
worked as regular salaried/wage employee ...31
worked as casual wage labour : in public works ...41
in other types of work ...51
did not work but was seeking and/or available for work ...81
attended educational institutions ...91
attended domestic duties only ...92
attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle-feed etc) sewing, tailing, weaving, etc. for hh. use ...93
rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. ...94
not able to work due to disability ...95
others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) ...97

Codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 & 51 refer to the 'employed', 81 to the 'unemployed' and the remaining viz. 91 to 97 refer to the 'not in labour force'. For children of age 0 - 4 years, code 97 may be given.

Some special cases for determining usual principal activity status are listed below:

(i) It is to be noted that availability for work being more of a status than an activity, a person being available for work may well be engaged in one or more of the activities denoted by codes 91 to 97. In all such cases except those engaged as students (code 91), persons will be categorised as 'unemployed' if he/she reports to be available for work for a relatively longer period, in spite of his/her being engaged simultaneously in a non-economic activity. But, if a person who is available for work is reported to have attended educational institution more or less regularly for a relatively longer period during the preceding 365 days, further probing as to whether he will give up the study if the job is available is to be made before considering him as 'unemployed'.

(ii) Again, it also needs to be emphasised that the procedure to be followed in ascertaining the activity status of a domestic servant who is a member of the employer's household is different from that adopted for other members of the household. It may be noted that engagement in domestic duties by such household members is not considered economic activity as defined for the survey. On the other hand, although a domestic servant staying in the employer's household and taking food from the common kitchen is, by definition, a member of the employer's household, he/she is also engaged in domestic duties in return for wages in cash and/or kind. Thus, as a special case, domestic duties pursued by a domestic servant will be considered as an economic activity and the activity status code as is applicable will be assigned to him/her.

(iii) Carpenters, masons, plumbers, etc., who move from place to place in search of work and carry out the work on a contract basis (not on wage basis) whenever work is available, will be considered as 'own-account worker'. But if such persons are working on a wage basis under a contractor, they will be considered as employee.

## Usual principal activity - NIC-98 (Usual\_principal\_activity\_NIC\_5\_d)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 221309  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3 , industry-occupation

#### Literal question

Usual principal activity : Industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)

#### Interviewer instructions

Columns (4) to (6) will be filled-in for those who are 'working', i.e., those with any one of codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41, or 51 in column (3). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in column (3) will be given in column (4). The corresponding 5-digit industry code (NIC-98) and the 3-digit occupation code (NCO-68) will be entered in columns (5) and (6), respectively. In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (3) have been reported by a person, the principal industry-occupation will be the one in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

4.5.1.9 Care is to be taken regarding an important point in this connection. To identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 (tabulation category P) has been split into the following sub-classes, for the purpose of the survey, as given below:

#### Division 95: PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS WITH EMPLOYED PERSONS

housemaid/servant ..... 95001 gatekeeper/chowkidar/watchman ..... 95004  
cook ..... 95002 governess/baby-sitter ..... 95005  
gardener ..... 95003 others ..... 95009

These additional codes are to be used, wherever necessary, in recording five digit industry codes in column 5 of block 5.1. In assigning the industry code under Division 95, it should be kept in mind that the work is to be performed predominantly in the premises of the household irrespective of whether it is performed in one or more than one household. If services provided by individuals to the household originate and terminate in the same household, they will be classified under Division 95.

For example, all persons who collect electric bills from the households for payment, who provide potable water in the container made available by the household, who collect grocery items from the shops/market as per the list of items supplied by the household, who give tuition to the members of the household at the residence of the household members, etc., will be classified under this division. On the other hand, if the households avail these services by approaching such persons (providing these services) in their establishment/house, then those services will not be classified under Division 95. They will be classified under appropriate division. For example, for a person giving tuition in his own coaching center or in his own house, his activity will be classified under NIC 80904. Similarly, a person who is supplying potable water to one or more households (and uses his own container - which is his asset) will be classified under NIC 93090.

Note that the persons classified under NIC division 95 in the above example will be considered as 'wage earners/employees', while those not classified under division 95 will be considered as 'self-employed'.

Renting of machinery and equipment, building is considered as economic activity if those are performed as a business activity, for which substantial amount of time is spent. In the current round, separate industry codes are to be given for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. For this purpose, 5-digit NIC-98 code 70101, which was for 'purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate- residential and non-residential building' has been specially restructured into three 5-digit codes. The specially structured three codes are:

purchase, sale and operating of real estate- residential and non-residential building .....70101  
letting of building for residential purposes.....70104  
letting of building for non-residential purposes.....70105

Note that the activity of letting of residential and non-residential building has now been excluded from the coverage of 5-digit NIC-98 code 70101.

## Usual principal activity - NCO 68 (Usual\_principal\_activity\_NCO\_3\_d) File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 220354

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3 , industry-occupation

### Literal question

Usual principal activity : Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

## Whether in subsidiary activity? (Whether\_in\_subsidary\_activity) File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 602833

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (yes -1, no -2)

### Interviewer instructions



## Whether in subsidiary activity? (Whether\_in\_subsidary\_activity)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

For each member of the household listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he/she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary economic status. A person will be considered to have worked in the subsidiary capacity if he/she has worked for a minimum period of 30 days, not necessarily for a continuous period, during the last 365 days, and for them code 1 will be recorded in this column. Otherwise, code will be 2.

The identification of those working in a subsidiary capacity will be done as follows:

(i) For example, a person categorised as working and assigned the usual principal activity status as own account worker may also be engaged for a relatively minor time, but not less than 30 days, during the reference year as casual wage labour. In such a case, he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity, i.e., having a subsidiary economic status which is different from the principal economic status. A person may be own account worker in trading for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days. In such a case, the usual principal status will be own account worker in trade and usual subsidiary economic status will be own account worker in agriculture.

(ii) Similarly, persons categorised as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time criterion might have pursued some economic activity for relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days, during the year (as in the case of persons 'B', 'D' and 'F' in the example cited earlier). In such cases, they will be treated as having subsidiary economic activity and code 1 will be recorded in column (7).

It may be stated again that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations:

(i) a person may be engaged in a relatively longer period during the 365 days in economic (non-economic activity) and for a relatively minor period, which is not less than 30 days, in another economic activity (any economic activity). 30 days of work need not necessarily be for a continuous period but may be distributed over the last 365 days.

(ii) a person may be pursuing an economic activity (non-economic activity) almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity. In such cases, since both the activities are being pursued throughout the year and hence the duration of both the activities are more than 30 days, the activity which is being pursued for a relatively shorter time will be considered as his/her subsidiary activity.

Differentiation between usual principal economic activity and usual subsidiary economic activity will be made by considering activity status and industry at 2-digit level of NIC-98. Thus, while for a person with two or more economic activities pursued at different activity status, one of the economic activity will be considered as usual principal economic activity on the basis of major time criteria, another activity will be considered as usual subsidiary economic activity. On the other hand, if a person pursues two or more economic activities in the same activity status but if the industry at 2-digit level of NIC-98 are different, then the person will be considered to have different usual principal and usual subsidiary economic activity.

## Location of workspace (Location\_of\_workplace)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 122533

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Location of workplace (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Location of workspace (Location\_of\_workplace)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Columns (8) to (15): Particulars of enterprise and conditions of employment: For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 to 99 in col. (5), particulars of the enterprises where the household members are usually engaged will be recorded in columns (8) to (11), and conditions of employment will be recorded in columns (12) to (15) for those with status codes 31, 41 or 51 in column (3). Note that in this block the particulars to be collected in columns (8) to (15) will pertain to the principal status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person

The location of the workplace will be recorded in terms of code under this column. The detailed codes are:

no fixed workplace .....	10
workplace in rural areas and located in:	
own dwelling .....	11
own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling .....	12
employer's dwelling .....	13
employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling .....	14
street with fixed location .....	15
street without fixed location .....	16
construction sites.....	17
others .....	19
workplace in urban areas and located in:	
own dwelling .....	21
own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling .....	22
employer's dwelling .....	23
employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling .....	24
street with fixed location .....	25
street without fixed location .....	26
construction sites.....	27
others .....	29

It may be noted that the location of the sample household (rural or urban) is not to be considered for entry in this column; location of the enterprise will be determined and appropriate code is to be recorded. A workplace will be considered as 'street without fixed location' if the enterprise changes its location from time to time, e.g., a trading enterprise may shift its location from one market to the other on different days of the week although operates in a fixed place of the market. For such enterprises code will be 16 or 26 depending on whether the workplace is in rural areas or in urban areas. For the working members, if the enterprise in which they are working does not have a fixed premises and is not covered by the codes 16 or 26 or in other words if these enterprises do not have fixed workplace (as in the case of a hawker or an artisan like carpenter, cobbler, knife-grinder, own-account carpenters, etc. who moves from place to place and goes to the customers) will be assigned code 10, irrespective of whether the enterprise is operational in rural or urban areas. For those working in enterprises with fixed location, two sets of codes have been provided, one for the enterprises, which are located in the rural areas and the other for those that are in the urban areas. The two sets are identical in their classification. In the case, where the sector of location is both rural and urban, appropriate code is to be given on the basis major time criterion. Code 17/ 27 is relevant only for persons engaged in construction industry. The workplace of the workers engaged in construction activity is normally the site of construction and may change frequently. For them appropriate entry will be 17 / 27 and not 10.

## Enterprise type (Enterprise\_type)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 122603  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Enterprise type (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Enterprise type (Enterprise\_type)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

The type of enterprise in which the household member is working is to be recorded under this column. The entry is to be made in terms of codes as given below:

enterprise type:

proprietary: male.....1  
 female .....2  
 partnership: with members from same hh.....3  
 with members from different hh.....4  
 Government/public sector .....5  
 Public/Private limited company .....6  
 Co-operative societies/trust/ other non profit institutions.....7  
 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing  
 maid servant, watchman, cook etc.) .....8  
 others.....9.

If the informant does not know the type of enterprise in which the household member works and the investigator is unable to collect such information in spite of his/her best efforts, code 9 will be recorded for such working member against type of enterprise. For persons engaged in own account production of fixed assets the enterprise type will be either proprietary or partnership, i.e. any of the codes 1 to 4.

## Enterprise uses electricity? (Enterprise\_uses\_electricity)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 122614

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)

#### Interviewer instructions

The information as to whether the enterprise in which the person works, uses electricity for its production purposes is to be recorded here. It may be mentioned here that use of electricity exclusively for purposes other than production like, for comfort, security, illumination, etc., will not be considered as the use of electricity by the enterprise for its production.

Code 1 will be assigned if the enterprise uses electricity for its production. If the enterprise does not use electricity for its production code will be 2. If the informant does not know whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production, code 9 will be recorded.

## No. of workers in enterprise (No\_of\_workers\_in\_enterprises)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 122316

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Number of workers in the enterprise (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## No. of workers in enterprise (No\_of\_workers\_in\_enterprises)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Number of workers would mean the number of workers employed in the enterprise on an average on a day of operation, irrespective of whether they are hired worker or household members working in the enterprise. The number of workers that includes working owner(s), will be recorded in terms of codes as detailed below:

less than 6 .....	1
6 to 9 .....	2
10 & above but less than 20 .....	3
20 & above .....	4
not known .....	9

In case the informant is not able to provide information on the number of workers, code 9 will be recorded.

## Type of job contract (Type\_of\_job\_contract)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63112  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5, and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

#### Literal question

Type of job contract (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained for each employee (i.e., those with code 31, 41, or 51 in column 3) whether for the job in which he/she is engaged, there is any written contract or agreement in respect of duration of employment with his/her employer. For those who reports to have written job contract with their employer, further probing may be done in respect of the length of duration contracted, and the information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the code 2, 3 or 4 depending upon the length as given below:

no written job contract.....	1
written job contract:	
for 1 year or less.....	2
for more than 1 year to 3 years.....	3
more than 3 years.....	4

If the contract of employment specifies a particular date of termination which is more than 3 years or if the type of job contracted is such that no time is fixed but the contract can only be terminated for certain administrative reasons such as incompetence, misconduct or for economic reasons then code 4 will be recorded. However, if no written contract exists, then irrespective of the duration of employment code 1 will be recorded.

## Eligible for paid leave? (Eligible\_for\_paid\_leave)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63103  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

## Eligible for paid leave? (Eligible\_for\_paid\_leave)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Literal question

Whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)

### Interviewer instructions

If the employee is eligible for paid leave then code 1 will be entered, otherwise code will be 2. Paid leave may include leave during sickness, maternity, or such leaves, as the employee is eligible to take without loss of pay as per the conditions of employment. The situation will be obtained excluding the paid off days/holidays which an enterprise normally allows to its employees.

## Social security benefits (Social\_security\_benefits)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 63066

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

### Literal question

Availability of social security benefits (code)

### Interviewer instructions

It will be ascertained from the employees whether they are covered under any of the specified social security benefits or a combination of them which are arranged or for which contribution is made by the employer. The following code structure is to be adopted for recording the entry against this column:

eligible for:

- only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) ..... 1
- only gratuity ..... 2
- only health care & maternity benefits..... 3
- only PF/ pension and gratuity..... 4
- only PF/ pension and health care & maternity benefits..... 5
- only gratuity and health care & maternity benefits..... 6
- PF/ pension, gratuity and health care & maternity benefits .... 7
- not eligible for any of above social security benefits ..... 8

The term Provident Fund (PF) will include General Provident Fund, Contributory Provident Fund, Public Provident Fund, Employees Provident Fund, etc. It may be mentioned that coverage under any of these social security schemes will mean that the employer contributes/ arranges/ pays in implementing the social security benefits for the worker. If an employee operates, in his/ her individual capacity, a PPF account and the employer is not contributing in that account then it will not be considered a social security benefit. On the contrary, a scheme, in which both the employee and the employer contribute, will be considered a social security benefit. When benefits are given by the employer for treatment of illness/ injury or an employee is eligible for paid leave for a specified period of pre-natal/ childbirth/ post-natal stages or the expenditure for maternity care or childbirth is borne by the employer as per the conditions of employment, then such benefits will be considered as health care & maternity benefits. There may be cases where the employer is not directly contributing in a social security scheme for the employees, but being the member of the welfare association or organization or scheme in relation to the specific activity carried out by the employer, the employees get the benefit from that welfare association/ organization/ scheme. Such cases will also be considered as social security benefits availed through the employer and appropriate code will be assigned. If availability of social security benefits is not known to the employee, a dash (-) may be put in this column.

## Method of payment (Method\_of\_payment)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

## Method of payment (Method\_of\_payment)

## File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 63074

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Pre question**

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

**Literal question**

Method of payment (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

The method of payment received by the person for work done will be recorded in codes. The applicable codes are:

regular monthly salary..... 1  
 regular weekly payment ..... 2  
 daily payment ..... 3  
 piece rate payment..... 4  
 others ..... 5

## Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days

## (Availability\_of\_work)

## File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 521900

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Literal question**

For persons of age 5 years and above, period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

For persons of age 5 years and above, it is to be ascertained whether they were seeking/ available for work for some period during last 365 days. The period, which need not necessarily be continuous, for which the person was seeking/ available for work during last 365 days will be first rounded off to the nearest number of months and then appropriate code is to be given. For example, a person may be employed in his/ her principal usual activity status based on the major time criterion. But he/ she may have been looking for work for some period. Similarly, a girl may have been looking for job for sometime but subsequently got married and was engaged in the domestic duties. The latter activity might have been pursued for a relatively longer period. In all such cases, one of the codes 1 to 5, applicable for the situation, will be given. If a person was not seeking or available for work any time during the preceding 365 days, the appropriate code will be 6.

The code structure for period of seeking/ availability for work is as given below:

sought/ available for:

less than 1 month.....1  
 1 to 2 months .....2  
 3 to 6 months .....3  
 7 to 9 months .....4  
 10 to 12 months .....5  
 did not seek/ not available.....6

## Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation ( 3-digit NCO -19 68 code) (Seeking\_available\_suitable\_for\_o)

## File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 295454

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

## Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation ( 3-digit NCO -19 68 code) (Seeking\_available\_suitable\_for\_o)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Literal question

For persons of age below 75 years  
with codes 81-97 in col. 3,

Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

### Interviewer instructions

This column is applicable for persons of age below 75 years and with codes 81-97 in column (3), i.e., for those who did not work but was seeking/ available for work or those who were out of labour force. Probing may be done to ascertain the type of occupation for which one was seeking or available or suitable and information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the appropriate 3-digit NCO-68 code. It is expected that a person who is seeking a particular job, will generally opt for an occupation in which he/ she is proficient. Similarly, there may be a person who is not looking for a job effectively but may be available to do a particular type of job if the job is available to him/ her. The type of job for which he/ she is available will largely determine the type of occupation. In case a person is seeking/ available for more than one job, the type of occupation will be determined in respect of the job in which the person considers himself/herself most suitable based on his/ her proficiency, educational background, interest, etc. There may be a third category of persons who are neither available nor are seeking job, i.e., who are out of labour force. For them, type of occupation will be decided considering their opinion regarding the type of job that they feel suitable for them - had they been given an opportunity, which may depend upon educational qualification, interest, aptitude, skill of the individual.

## Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ? (Whether\_participated\_voluntarily)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 292524

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For persons with codes 81- 97 in col. 3 along with code 2 in col. 7

### Literal question

Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services (code)

### Interviewer instructions

## Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ? (Whether\_participated\_voluntarily)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Column (18) and (19): Voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services: Information in columns (18) and (19) will be collected for persons with code 81 - 97 in column (3) along with code 2 in column (7), i.e., for persons who are not employed in usual principal status and also in usual subsidiary status. These columns will be used to record information on voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services in philanthropic organization/ institutions or in any other organization/ institution or even in the individual capacity. It may be noted that 'production of goods and services' relates to the activities those are economic in nature when they are not done voluntarily. Voluntary participation will mean that the household member has performed these activities without coercion or obligation but has participated in his/ her own volition. Moreover, the voluntary participation in the work should be without remuneration, which means that the person does not become entitled to receive, in respect of the work performed by him/ her, any compensation including honorarium from the institution/ organization. For the purpose of the survey, minor contingencies/ honorarium received from the institution/ organization against the voluntary work done may not be considered as remuneration.

Column (18): Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services: It is to be first ascertained whether the household member has participated voluntarily without remuneration, at least for 30 days during last 365 days, in production of goods and services. The production of goods and services may be done in a philanthropic organization/ institution or in any other organization/ institution or in own account capacity. For example, one might have given tuition to some individuals without remuneration for a period of, say, 30 days in his own residence or in a place arranged by him/ her. In such a case, the person will be considered to have engaged in the voluntary production of goods and services.

The following codes will be used to record entry in this column:

yes:

production of goods in:

philanthropic organization/ institution ..... 1

others ..... 2

production of services in:

philanthropic organization/ institution ..... 3

others ..... 4

no ..... 5

If the household member has participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services, one of the codes 1 to 4 will be recorded in this column, otherwise code 5 will be recorded. Note that codes 1 and 2 relate to the production of goods and codes 3 and 4 to the production of services. On the other hand, codes 1 and 3 are applicable for voluntary participation in production of goods and services, respectively, in philanthropic organization/ institution, and codes 2 and 4 for voluntary participation in production of goods and services, respectively, in other organization/ institutions or in the individual capacity.

## Industry group - 3-digit NIC -98 code (Industry\_group\_NIC\_3\_digit\_1998)

### File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 853

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with codes 81- 97 in col. 3 along with code 2 in col. 7

and

for codes 1 to 4 in col. 18,

#### Literal question

Industry group ( 3-digit NIC-98 code)

#### Interviewer instructions



## Industry group - 3-digit NIC -98 code (Industry\_group\_NIC\_3\_digit\_1998)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Column (19): Industry group: This column will be used for those members of the household with code 1 to 4 in column (18). 3-digit industry group code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in this column depending on the industry of activity of the individual or institution/ organization in which the household member has performed the voluntary activity. In the case of multiple industry of activity, major time criteria may be adopted in deciding the appropriate industry group for the person.

## Special character for OK stamp (Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Blank (Blank)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8  
Mean: 2  
Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 277
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10863951
Range: 277-10863951	Mean: 321858.8
	Standard deviation: 378346.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 651942
	Standard deviation: 810856.4

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 602833
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 602833
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1612.2
	Standard deviation: 1893

## Sex (Sex)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 602832  
Invalid: 0

## State (State)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 11-373305

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 11  
Maximum: 373305  
Mean: 6519.4  
Standard deviation: 8108.6

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 2.77-108639.51

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 2.8  
Maximum: 108639.5  
Mean: 3218.6  
Standard deviation: 3783.5

## District (district\_code)

File: Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 8

Valid cases: 602833  
Invalid: 0

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Block 5.2: Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members: This block will be filled in for those who have reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1. Information in this block will be recorded for each and every member of the household reporting subsidiary economic activity (i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1) irrespective of whether in the usual principal activity status the person is employed or not. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status and conditions of employment for those who are employed as regular salaried/wage employee or casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One. In the situation where a person has been found to have pursued more than one economic activity during the last 365 days in his or her subsidiary capacity, the details of the subsidiary economic activity on which more time has been spent would be considered for recording entry in this block.

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0

## Serial no. (Serial\_no)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col. 1,bl.5.1

### Interviewer instructions

This block will be filled in for those who have reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1. Information in this block will be recorded for each and every member of the household reporting subsidiary economic activity (i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1) irrespective of whether in the usual principal activity status the person is employed or not. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status and conditions of employment for those who are employed as regular salaried/wage employee or casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One. In the situation where a person has been found to have pursued more than one economic activity during the last 365 days in his or her subsidiary capacity, the details of the subsidiary economic activity on which more time has been spent would be considered for recording entry in this block.

The entries in this column are to be copied from column (1) of block 5.1, for each of the members of the household reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e, with code 1 in column (7) of block 5.1.

## Age (Age)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5-90

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 5  
Maximum: 90  
Mean: 35.5  
Standard deviation: 13.1

### Literal question

Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1

### Interviewer instructions

The entries in this column is to be copied from columns (2) of block 5.1, for each of the members of the household reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e, with code 1 in column (7) of block 5.1.

## Usual subsidiary activity - Status (Usual\_subsidary\_economic\_activi)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0

## Usual subsidiary activity - Status (Usual\_subsidary\_economic\_activi)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Literal question**

Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

For all persons engaged in any 'work' in subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1, the status code corresponding to the economic activities pursued by them in their subsidiary capacity will be recorded in column (3). Activity status codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 and 51 relate to economic activity and only these codes are applicable for column (3).

## Usual subsidiary activity - NIC-98 (V22)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 71008

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)

**Interviewer instructions**

For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

## Usual subsidiary activity - NCO 68 (V23)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 70622

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

**Interviewer instructions**

For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

## Location of workspace (Location\_of\_workplace)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 27917

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5

**Literal question**

Location of workplace ( code )

**Interviewer instructions**



## Location of workspace (Location\_of\_workspace)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

Columns (7) to (14): Particulars of enterprise and conditions of employment: These columns are applicable for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 to 99 in column (5). Particulars of the enterprises where the household members are usually engaged in the subsidiary capacity will be recorded in columns (7) to (10). This apart, conditions of employment will be recorded in columns (11) to (14) for those with status codes 31, 41 or 51 in column (3). Note that in this block the particulars to be collected in columns (7) to (14) will pertain to the subsidiary status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person. The detailed instructions for columns (7) to (14) of Block 5.2 are similar to that given for block 5.1 for the relevant columns, and therefore, those are not repeated here.

## Enterprise type (Enterprise\_type)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 27989

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Enterprise type ( code )

## Enterprise uses electricity? (Enterprise\_uses\_electricity)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 27983

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes-1, no-2, not known -9)

## No. of workers in enterprise (No\_of\_workers\_in\_the\_enterprise)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 27914

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5

#### Literal question

Number of workers in the enterprise ( code )

## Type of job contract (Type\_of\_job\_contract)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

## Type of job contract (Type\_of\_job\_contract)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5627  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
 and  
 for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

**Literal question**

Type of job contract (code)

## Eligible for paid leave? (Whether\_eligible\_for\_paid\_leave)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5628  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
 and  
 for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

**Literal question**

whether eligible for paid leave  
 (yes -1, no -2)

## Social security benefits (Availability\_of\_social\_security\_)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5619  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
 and  
 for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

**Literal question**

Availability  
 of social  
 security  
 benefits (code)

## Method of payment (Method\_of\_payment)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5613  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

## Method of payment (Method\_of\_payment)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
and  
for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

#### Literal question

Method  
of  
payment (code)

## Special character for OK stamp (Special\_chracter\_for\_ok\_stamp)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Blank (Blank)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 71008  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8  
Mean: 2  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

### File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 71008
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 579
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5245932
Range: 579-5245932	Mean: 369894.2
	Standard deviation: 381160.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 71008
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 34143750
Range: 1100-34143750	Mean: 743478.9
	Standard deviation: 788917.6

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71008
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 71008
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 2.9
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 26229.7
Range: 2.895-26229.66	Mean: 1852.5
	Standard deviation: 1906

## Sex (sex)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 11-341437.5

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 11  
 Maximum: 341437.5  
 Mean: 7434.8  
 Standard deviation: 7889.2

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 5.79-52459.32

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 5.8  
 Maximum: 52459.3  
 Mean: 3698.9  
 Standard deviation: 3811.6

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 71008  
 Invalid: 0

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schduleno)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stratum)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## Level (Level)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Description

Block 5.3: Time disposition of members during the week: This block is meant for recording the time disposition for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc. Time disposition will be recorded for every member of the household listed in block 4. This involves recording of different activities pursued by the members along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week. The different activities will be identified and recorded in terms of 'status' and 'industry' codes for persons in urban areas and 'status', 'industry' and 'operation' codes for persons in rural areas. The time intensity will be measured in half-day units. Since a person may be engaged in more than one type of activity on a single day, (in which case two such activities will be considered for that day) and different activities may be carried out on different days of the week, more than one line have been provided for each person in this block to record information on different activity particulars which have been carried out by the person in the week in separate lines.



## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0

## Person srl. No. (Personal\_srl\_no)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col.1, block 4

### Interviewer instructions

Block 5.3: Time disposition of members during the week: This block is meant for recording the time disposition for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc. Time disposition will be recorded for every member of the household listed in block 4. This involves recording of different activities pursued by the members along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week. The different activities will be identified and recorded in terms of 'status' and 'industry' codes for persons in urban areas and 'status', 'industry' and 'operation' codes for persons in rural areas. The time intensity will be measured in half-day units. Since a person may be engaged in more than one type of activity on a single day, (in which case two such activities will be considered for that day) and different activities may be carried out on different days of the week, more than one line have been provided for each person in this block to record information on different activity particulars which have been carried out by the person in the week in separate lines.

In columns (1) of this block, serial number of each person recorded in column (1) of block 4, will be copied. The serial numbers in block 5.3 will be entered sequentially as they appear in column (1) of block 4. Provision has been made to record particulars of five persons in one page. Three such sheets have been provided. In case more pages are required to record the particulars of all the persons listed in block 4, additional sheets of block 5.3 may be used. These sheets should be firmly stapled with the main schedule at the appropriate place.

## Age (Age)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-115

Valid cases: 682483  
Invalid: 23  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 115  
Mean: 27.8  
Standard deviation: 18.6

### Literal question

age (yrs.) as in col.5, block 4

### Interviewer instructions

In column (2) of this block, age of each person recorded in column (5) of block 4, will be copied.

## Srl. No. of activity (Srl\_no\_of\_current\_day\_activity)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

**Srl. No. of activity (Srl\_no\_of\_current\_day\_activity)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

srl. no. of activity ( of current day activity )

**Interviewer instructions**

Since a person may pursue more than one activity during the seven days of the reference week, four lines have been provided for each serial number recorded in column (1) for making separate entries relevant to the different activities on a day (two such activities) on different days of the reference week. Past experience indicates that provision of four lines will cover almost all the situations. However, if a person reports more than four different activities during the reference week the block of four lines meant for the next serial number of persons may be utilised by putting cross (x) marks in columns (1) and (2), and continuous serial numbers in column (3). Obviously, the particulars of the next person will be entered in the cell meant for serial number of persons subsequent to the cell already utilised for the previous person. In the case of children of age 0 - 4 years, their particulars will be entered and status code 97 will be assigned to them with intensity 1.0 for all the seven days preceding the date of survey without any probing.

For each persons listed in column (1) of this block (which will be same as listed in column (1) of block 4), different activities pursued by them during all the seven days of the reference week will be serially numbered and this serial number of activity will be recorded in column (3). Presuming that the likelihood of one person pursuing more than four different activities in a week is rather remote, only four lines are provided for each person. As stated earlier, if a person pursues more than four different activities, the lines meant for the next person may be utilised. The current activity of a person in the rural areas is denoted by his status-cum-industry-cum-operation. Thus, for a person in the rural areas with the same status, if the industry division (2-digit NIC-98 code) or operation are different on the same or different days, he will be considered to have pursued different activities and these activities will be entered in different lines. Similarly, in urban areas, the current activity of a person is denoted by his status-cum-industry. Thus, if a person in urban area ploughs his own field in the first half of the day and sows in the second half of the day, he will be considered to have only one activity during the day. But, in rural areas, he will be considered to have two activities.

**Status (Current\_day\_activity\_Status)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Current day activity : Status ( code )

**Interviewer instructions**

## Status (Current\_day\_activity\_Status)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

The current activity 'status' codes corresponding to the serial number of activity entered in column (3) will be recorded in this column. The status codes which will be used in recording daily activity particulars and the weekly activity particulars are as follows:

activity status code	
situation of working or being engaged in economic activities (employed)	
worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker.....	11
worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer .....	12
worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker) .....	21
worked as regular salaried/wage employee .....	31
worked as casual wage labour : in public works .....	41
in other types of work .....	51
had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness .....	61
other reasons .....	62
had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to :	
sickness .....	71
other reasons .....	72
situation of being not engaged in work but available for work (unemployed)	
sought work .....	81
did not seek but was available for work .....	82
situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	
attended educational institutions .....	91
attended domestic duties only .....	92
attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of	
goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle-feed etc.) sewing, tailoring,	
weaving etc. for hh. use .....	93
rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient, etc. ....	94
not able to work due to disability .....	95
others (including begging, prostitution, etc.).....	97
did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only) .....	98

These are same as the usual status codes except that codes 61, 62, 71, 72, 82 and 98 are not applicable for usual status and code 81 in usual status is used to indicate both the situations of seeking and being available for work. Further, the current weekly activity status for each individual will be identified based on the daily activity status codes

## NIC-98 code (Current\_day\_activity\_NIC\_1998\_co)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

## NIC-98 code (Current\_day\_activity\_NIC\_1998\_co)

## File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 258515  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For codes 11 to 72 in col. 4 ( i.e current day activity status )

**Literal question**

Industry division (2 - digit NIC-98 code )

**Interviewer instructions**

For each status code grouped under the activity category 'working' (i.e., for the status codes 11-72 recorded in column 4), the 2-digit NIC-98 code will be entered in column (5) in terms of the specified code numbers.

## Operation (Current\_day\_activity\_Operation)

## File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For codes 11 to 72 in col. 4 ( i.e current day activity status )

**Literal question**

For rural areas only : operation ( code )

**Interviewer instructions**

This column will be filled in for persons belonging to the rural households only. The actual working operation performed by the persons relevant to the status codes grouped under the activity category working (i.e., status codes 11-72) will be entered in terms of codes in this column. It may be noted that for regular salaried/wage employees on leave or holiday, the 'operation' will relate to their respective function in the work or job from which he is temporarily off in view of his taking leave or holiday. Similarly for persons categorised 'self-employed' (status codes 11, 12 & 21) if they are not at work on a particular day inspite of their having work on that day, operation to be recorded will relate to the work they would have done if they had not enjoyed leisure on that day. The relevant codes to be used for making entries in this column are:

a) manual work in cultivation :

ploughing - 01 sowing - 02 transplanting - 03  
weeding - 04 harvesting -05 other cultivation activities - 06;

b) manual work in other agricultural activities :

forestry - 07 plantation - 08 animal husbandry- 10  
fisheries - 11 other agricultural activities - 12;

c) manual work in non-agricultural activities - 13;

d) non-manual work in :

cultivation - 14 activities other than cultivation- 15.

## Intensity- 7th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7)

## File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 1  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 623499  
Invalid: 59007  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity- 7th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 7th. day

**Interviewer instructions**

## Intensity- 7th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7)

## File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

Although it may be theoretically possible that on a particular day of the reference week, a person may have any number of activities, the particulars relating to two activities identified on the basis of priority cum major time criterion need only be considered for making entries in this column. Thus, on a day, a person may either have only one activity with 'full' intensity or two activities with 'half' intensity for each. If the activity is pursued with intensity 'half' on a particular day, the entry will be 0.5 against that activity and if that is pursued with intensity more than half, 1.0 will be recorded against that activity in the relevant columns (7) to (13). Generally, an activity, which is pursued for more than 1 hour but less than 4 hours is considered to have been pursued with 'half' intensity. If it is pursued for more than 4 hours, the activity is considered to have been pursued with 'full' intensity. However, for some persons, less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession. In such cases he will be considered to have worked with 'full' intensity.

4.5.3.8 The decision whether the intensity to be recorded for an activity will be 0.5 or 1.0 has to be taken by the investigating staff making careful probes into the actual situation obtaining for the person on a particular day. Mere declaration made by the informants, that less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession, should not be the basis for recording the intensity as 1.0. In the case of a cultivator, a village artisan or a small trader, it should not be presumed that a few hours on a day, say during the lean periods of the year, is their normal work, and the intensity 1.0 need not necessarily be recorded for them. Since this particular block of the schedule is meant for recording the information on periodical or seasonal under-utilisation of available labour time, careful probes about the nature of work performed by a person during the day has to be made before recording the relevant entries.

To illustrate, in so far as the daily activity pattern of a person is concerned, the following seven different situations can be visualized for a person on a single day:

- (i) he/she may be engaged fully in one economic activity;
- (ii) he/she may be engaged in two different types of economic activities;
- (iii) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and for the rest of the day he may be seeking or available for work and at the same time may or may not be doing some non-economic activities;
- (iv) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and during the rest of the day he is not available for work and may be doing some non-economic activities;
- (v) he/she may be available for work for the entire day;
- (vi) he/she may be available for work for part of the day and for the remaining part he may not be available for work and may be pursuing some non-economic activity and
- (vii) he/she may be fully engaged in non-economic activities.

Which of the status codes are to be entered in column (4) will depend on whichever of the above situations are obtaining for a person on the different days of the reference week. The investigator is to first ascertain the exact situation from the informant and will then record the appropriate status code or codes, as the case may be, in this column using the priority-cum-major time criterion. The relevant codes to be used for recording the status are already given. The following illustrations may be noted for general guidance.

- (a) A person found to be engaged in domestic duties should not be categorised 'engaged in domestic duties' (code 92) if the person reports that he/she has also been available for work concurrently.
- (b) A person engaged in regular salaried/wage employment but currently not at work will be assigned code 71 or 72 irrespective of whether he is engaged in any other 'economic or non-economic' activity.
- (c) Unpaid apprentices will be treated as 'students' while paid apprentices will be treated as employees.
- (d) 'Free collection for sale' will be treated as self-employment.

Columns (7) to (13): Intensity of activity: For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in these columns. As described earlier, for each activity listed in column (3) either one 'full' intensity or two 'half' intensity may be assigned to a person on any one of the seven days of the reference week. For a particular activity, the recording of entries in columns (7) - (13) should start from column (7) which is provided for recording the intensity of that activity on the seventh day of the reference week, i.e., the day preceding the date of survey. Similarly, the intensity of that activity on the sixth, fifth and earlier days of the week will be recorded in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) and (13) respectively. If the intensity of an activity is 'full' on a particular day, '1.0' will be recorded in the relevant column. On the other hand, if the intensity is 'half', the entry will be '0.5'. If that particular activity is not pursued on some other days of the reference week, the corresponding columns provided in the block for those days will be left blank against that activity. Thus, for each day, for a person, there will be either only one entry with intensity 1.0 in any one of the lines or two entries with intensity 0.5 each in any two of the lines. Procedure for recording different activities and the intensities of the activities on different days are explained in the Flow charts 2 and 3.

For determining the various activities pursued by a person during the reference week and their intensities, the following thumb rule may be adopted:

- (a) If a person had worked or was employed, that is, if he was engaged in any one or more of the activities 11-72 for four hours or more on a day he would be considered 'working' or 'employed' for the whole day and assigned the one or two out of the different work activities on which he devoted relatively long time. In the former case, intensity will be 1.0 and in the latter cases, 0.5 for each of the two activities recorded.
- (b) A person, who had worked for 1 hour or more but less than 4 hours on a day, would be considered 'working' for half day and for the other half he would be considered either 'seeking or available for work', i.e., 'unemployed' (code 81 or 82) or as 'neither working nor available for work', i.e., 'not in labour force' (91-98) depending on whether or not the person was seeking/available for work. The person will be assigned the relevant work status code (11-72) with 'half' intensity and non-work status code 81 or 82 if 'unemployed' and any one of the relevant codes 91-98 if 'not in labour force', with 'half' intensity. If the nature of work is such that, (when employed in a full day) he/she works for less than 4 hours, full intensity will be given (e.g., a doctor may practice for 3 hours only on each day).
- (c) If a person had not worked even for an hour on the day but had sought work or was available for work for four hours or more, he/she would be considered unemployed for the whole day and assigned the code 81 or 82 as the case might be with 'full' intensity. But if he/she sought work or was available for work for one hour or more but less than four hours, he/she would be considered 'unemployed' for half day and assigned the activity status code 81 or 82 with 'half' intensity and 'not in labour force' with 'half' intensity for the other half of the day, for which the relevant code (any one of the codes 91-98) would be assigned.
- (d) A person not so considered 'employed', or 'unemployed' either for 'full' day or 'half' day as shown in (a), (b) or (c), would be given activity codes 91-98 with intensity 'full' or two of them with each having intensity 'half', as the case may be.  
A few special cases are stated below regarding assigning of intensity.
  - (a) In the case of a person engaged in self-employment, such as a doctor, a stationary or peripatetic trader or vendor, a freelance artisan or a mason or a carpenter, etc. the following may be kept in view while recording entries on intensity.
    - (i) A doctor sitting in his chamber for 4 hours or more, no matter whether he examined and prescribed medicine for a single patient or not, intensity 1.0 should be recorded.
    - (ii) For stationary or peripatetic vendor or trader moving around in his professional rounds for 4 or more hours, intensity 1.0 should be recorded whatever little business is done by the person.
    - (iii) For recording intensity (entries 1.0 or 0.5) in columns (7) - (13) in the cases of masons or carpenters in their professional rounds, similar procedure is to be adopted.
  - (b) In the case of regular or casual salaried or wage employees, the activity beyond the normal working hours need not be considered for recording entries in these columns. On the other hand, if a person pursues two economic activities of duration, say 4-5 hours each, both are to be recorded with 0.5 intensity for each. In the case of self-employed persons, time spent on any ancillary activity relating to the actual activity of production of goods or services, will also be considered as time spent on 'work'. In this connection, it may be noted 'exchange labour' will be considered as 'work' performed in 'self-employed' capacity.

Consult flow chart 2 ( as given in the Booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Broad steps for filling cols. 1 to 13 of block 5.3 for each member.

Note: 1. An activity relating to work will be identified on the basis of the status-cum-industry-cum-operation in the rural areas and on the basis of status-cum-industry in the urban areas. An activity relating to other than work will be identified on the basis of status only both in rural and urban areas.

2. On a day, a person will be considered to have been engaged in one activity with full intensity (1.0) or in two activities with half intensity (0.5). Of the many activities, two activities to be chosen based on priority-cum-major time criterion.

Consult flow chart 3 ( as given in the Booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Determination of intensity of activity (for col. 7 - 13)

## Intensity- 6th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_6)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624017
Format: numeric	Invalid: 58489
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 6th. day

## Intensity- 5th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_5)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624706
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57800
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 5th. day

## Intensity- 4th day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_4)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624884
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57622
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 4th. day

## Intensity-3rd day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_3)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57601
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 3rd. day

## Intensity-2nd day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_2)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624895
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57611
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 2nd. day

## Intensity-1st day (Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_1)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 624491
Format: numeric	Invalid: 58015
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

**Literal question**

Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 1st. day

## Total no. of days in each activity (Total\_no\_of\_days\_in\_current\_acti)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 682506
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 6.2
	Standard deviation: 1.7

**Literal question**

Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)

**Interviewer instructions**

The number of days for which a particular activity was pursued during the seven days, i.e., the total of columns (7) to (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in column (14) separately for each activity listed in column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).

## Wage &amp; Salary Earnings-Cash (Wage\_salary\_cash\_during\_the\_week)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 89431
Format: numeric	Invalid: 593075
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 116666
Range: 0-116666	Mean: 756.4
	Standard deviation: 1054.4



## Wage & Salary Earnings-Cash (Wage\_salary\_cash\_during\_the\_week)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Pre question

For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )

#### Literal question

wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Cash

#### Interviewer instructions

The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/ salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The wage and salary earnings are collected for regular salaried/wage employees and casual wage labours, the relevant status codes for which wages & salary are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries receivable for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may still be due to be received in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. The total wage or salary receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column (15) and the value of salary or wages in kind (evaluated at the current retail price) receivable for the week will be recorded in column (16). The total of columns (15) and (16) will be entered in column (17). The entries for all these columns will be made in whole number in rupees. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'overtime' for the additional work done even from the same economic activity beyond normal working time will be excluded. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at retail prices duly apportioned for the reference week, will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity status '71' and '72', the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.

## Wage & Salary Earnings-Kind (Wage\_salary\_earnings\_kind\_during)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 20858
Format: numeric	Invalid: 661648
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11667
Range: 0-11667	Mean: 81.3
	Standard deviation: 168.8

#### Pre question

For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )

#### Literal question

wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Kind

## Wage & Salary Earnings-Total (Wage\_salary\_earnings\_total\_durin)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 90188
Format: numeric	Invalid: 592318
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 128333
Range: 0-128333	Mean: 768.9
	Standard deviation: 1066

#### Pre question

For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )

#### Literal question

wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Total

## Mode of payment (Mode\_of\_payment)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88074  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Mode of payment ( code )

### Interviewer instructions

This column will be filled in for those members with status codes 31, 41, 51, 71, and 72 in column (4). The mode of payment made by the employer will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. The codes to be used for recording entries are given below:

piece rate in cash: daily-01, weekly-02, fortnightly-03, monthly-04, other-05.  
piece rate in kind: daily-06, weekly-07, fortnightly-08, monthly-09, other-10.  
piece rate in both cash and kind: daily-11, weekly-12, fortnightly-13, monthly-14, other-15.  
other (non-piece) rate in cash: daily-16, weekly-17, fortnightly-18, monthly-19, other-20.  
other (non-piece) rate in kind: daily-21, weekly-22, fortnightly-23, monthly-24, other-25.  
other (non-piece) rate in both cash and kind: daily-26, weekly-27, fortnightly-28, monthly-29, other-30.

## No. of days with nominal work (No\_of\_days\_nominal\_work)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 306886  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Number of days with nominal work

### Interviewer instructions

This column will be filled in for the persons with status code 11 to 72 recorded in column (4) against any 'serial number of activity' in column (3). Some of these persons who have reported intensity of work as 'half', for some of the days might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days with only nominal work out of the 7 days reference period, for which intensity has been collected in columns (7) to (13) would be recorded in this column against the first line for the person. If for a person with status code 11 to 72, none of the days in the week are with nominal work entry in this column will be made as 0.

## Current weekly activity status (Current\_weekly\_activity\_status)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Current weekly activity particulars : Status ( code )

### Interviewer instructions

## Current weekly activity status (Current\_weekly\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

Based on the activity status obtaining for a person on the seven days of the reference week, the current weekly status is to be identified and the status code so obtained is to be recorded here. This will be done as follows.

As already explained the activity status of a person falls into one of three broad categories, viz. employed (any of codes 11-72), unemployed (any of codes 81 or 82) and out of labour force (any of codes 91-98). The activity status for any day of the seven days is recorded in column (4). If any of these is a work related activity code, i.e., any of 11 to 72 the person will fall in the employed category on the current weekly status. In other words, if the person is found to have been assigned a work status code on any of the day of the last week he will be considered as working in the current weekly status. For assigning the unemployed status code (i.e., either 81 or 82) to a person as his weekly activity status code, the person should not have had any work activity status codes on any of the days of the last week but should have one of codes 81 or 82 on at least one day of the last week (i.e., the entry in column (4) should not be any of 11-72 but should be 81 or 82 against one of the serial nos. of activity). Persons without any of codes 11-82 in column (4) will be those who will be treated as out of labour force in the current weekly status.

Further, within the three broad activity status categorisation, the detailed activity status codes will be assigned taking into account the number of days in each activity recorded in column (14) in terms of the aggregate of intensities obtaining on various days. Within the broad activity status category identified for a person, the activity status code in column (4), which has the highest value in column (14), corresponding to a serial number of activity within the broad activity status, will be recorded in column (20). The entries for column (20) will be made in the line corresponding to the first line for each person, i.e., the line in which serial no. of activity in col. (3) is 1. The procedure for assigning the CWS to a person is explained in the form of Flow chart 4.

Consult Flow Chart 4 ( as given in the booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Deciding current weekly status (for cols. 20 and 21)

## Current weekly activity NIC-98 (Current\_weekly\_activity\_NIC\_1998)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 305983

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ],

Industry

( 5-digit NIC-98 code)

#### Interviewer instructions

For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC-98) and 3-digit occupation (NCO-68) will be recorded in these two columns. Note that to identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 has been split. Also, separate code has been provided for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. Those are to be considered here also. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest number of days have been spent as explained in the previous paragraph. In the cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial number 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list in terms of status and industry (in urban areas) or in terms of status, industry and operation (in rural areas) will be noted in columns (21) & (22).

## Current weekly activity NCO-68 (Current\_weekly\_activity\_NCO\_1968)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 301850

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

## Current weekly activity NCO-68 (Current\_weekly\_activity\_NCO\_1968)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ],

Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

#### Interviewer instructions

For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC-98) and 3-digit occupation (NCO-68) will be recorded in these two columns. Note that to identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 has been split. Also, separate code has been provided for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. Those are to be considered here also. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest number of days have been spent as explained in the previous paragraph. In the cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial number 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list in terms of status and industry (in urban areas) or in terms of status, industry and operation (in rural areas) will be noted in columns (21) & (22).

## Unemployed on all 7 days? (Unemployed\_on\_all\_7days)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 682506

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (yes-1, no-2)

#### Interviewer instructions

From the daily time disposition recorded in columns (7) to (13), it is to be ascertained whether the person was unemployed on all the seven days, i.e., if he/she had total intensity 1.0 against code 81/82 in column (4) on all the seven days of the week. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded in this column depending on the situation.

## Special character for OK stamp (Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

## Blank (Blank)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

#### Overview

**NSS (NSS)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1  
 Standard deviation: 0.1

**NSC (NSC)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 8  
 Mean: 2  
 Standard deviation: 0.2

**Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 277-10863951

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 277  
 Maximum: 10863951  
 Mean: 327156.3  
 Standard deviation: 379961.8

**Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1100-37330500

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1100  
 Maximum: 37330500  
 Mean: 662156.1  
 Standard deviation: 812097.4

**Household unique identification number (HHID)****File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 682506  
 Invalid: 0

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 682506
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1638.6
	Standard deviation: 1901

## Sex (Sex)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682505
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682506
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 682506
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 373305
Range: 11-373305	Mean: 6621.6
	Standard deviation: 8121

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLEND)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 2.77-108639.51

Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 2.8  
Maximum: 108639.5  
Mean: 3271.6  
Standard deviation: 3799.6

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 682506  
Invalid: 0

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_and\_shift)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0



## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum\_no)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 11437  
 Invalid: 0

## Serial no. (Serial\_no)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col. 1, block 5.3

#### Interviewer instructions

This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey, i.e., for those persons with entry 1 in column (23) of block 5.3. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their present spell of unemployment and particulars of last employment for those who are unemployed on all the 7 days of the week but were ever employed.

The serial number of persons with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in columns (1) in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

## Age (Age)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 81
Range: 5-81	Mean: 26.6
	Standard deviation: 10

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

Age ( yrs. ) as in col. 2, block 5.3

#### Interviewer instructions

The age of person with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in column (2) in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

## Duration-spell of unemployment (Duration\_spell\_of\_unemployment)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11232
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

Duration of present spell of unemployment (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Duration-spell of unemployment (Duration\_spell\_of\_unemployment)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

The spell of unemployment means the continuous period for which the person remains unemployed. The present spell will, therefore, refer to the period starting from the day the person became unemployed to the survey date, without any change in his/ her activity status. In the case of persons who are first entrants to the labour force, the present spell will be equal to the entire length of unemployment starting from the day such person joins the labour force, i.e., the day since when he/ she was seeking/ available for work. For those who had any previous employment, the present spell will be the period starting from the day they were seeking or available for work after losing their last employment to the survey date. The spell will be recorded in terms of codes indicating various durations as follows:

duration code duration code

only 1 week..... 1 more than 2 months to 3 months.... 5  
 More than 1 week to 2 weeks..... 2 more than 3 months to 6 months.... 6  
 More than 2 weeks to 1 month..... 3 more than 6 months to 12 months... 7  
 More than 1 month to 2 months.... 4 more than 12 months..... 8

## Whether ever worked? (Whether\_ever\_worked)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11443

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

Whether ever employed ( yes-1, no-2)

#### Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this item is to separate first time job seekers from persons who worked sometime in the past but are now unemployed. As the subsequent columns will be used to record the details of last employment, this last employment will mean having more or less regular work at least for some time in the past. Thus, among the unemployed, those who had worked at least for sometime in the past according to either the usual principal activity status or the usual subsidiary economic activity status, i.e., those who worked at least for 30 days in a long reference period of 365 days will be given code 1 in column (4).

## Last employment- Duration (Last\_employment\_Duration)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 4171

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

For code 1 in col. 4 ( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Duration (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

The duration of last employment will be recorded in codes, which are:

duration code duration code

only 1 month..... 1 more than 3 months to 6 months..... 4  
 more than 1 month to 2 months..... 2 more than 6 months to 12 months.... 5  
 more than 2 months to 3 months..... 3 more than 12 months..... 6

## Last employment- Status (Last\_employment\_Status)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4189  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

### Literal question

For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : status (code)

### Interviewer instructions

Status refers to the usual status during the period he/ she was employed like self-employment, casual labour, etc. and the codes used for usual status relating to employment (i.e. codes 11-51) only will be applicable. The activity status and corresponding codes are as follows:

worked in household enterprise(self-employed):

own account worker.....11

employer..... 12

worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)..... 21

worked as regular salaried/wage employee..... 31

worked as casual wage labour:

in public works..... 41

in other types of work..... 51

## Last employment- NIC-98 (Last\_employment\_NIC\_98)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4088  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

### Literal question

For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Industry (2-digit NIC-98 code)

### Interviewer instructions

2-digit industry code as per NIC-98 applicable to the last employment will be entered in this column.

## Last employment- NCO-68 (Last\_employment\_NCO\_68)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4089  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

### Literal question

For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

## Last employment- NCO-68 (Last\_employment\_NCO\_68)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Interviewer instructions**

3-digit occupation code as per NCO-68, , applicable to the last employment will be entered in this column.

## Reason for break in employment (Reason\_for\_break\_in\_employment)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4178

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

**Literal question**

For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : reason for break in employment (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

This column is meant for recording the reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the persons. These reasons are coded as follows:

loss of earlier job .....1  
 quit earlier job .....2  
 lay-off without pay .....3  
 unit has closed down .....4  
 lack of work in the enterprise  
 (for self-employed persons) .....5  
 lack of work in the area (for casual labour) .....6  
 others ..... 9

The appropriate reason has to be identified through suitable probes. Loss of earlier job will include cases where person is removed from service or work due to temporary nature of work contract, on disciplinary grounds, retrenchment, retirement and all such involuntary breaks other than those covered under codes 3, 4 or 6. Quit earlier job (code 2) will be applicable for persons who have left the job on their own volition, may be owing to compelling circumstances. (The reason for doing so will be further recorded in column 9). Lay-off is defined as 'failure/refusal/inability of an employer to give employment to a workman whose name is borne on the master rolls and who has not been retrenched'. Those laid-off with some pay are treated as employed. Those laid-off without any pay will be considered as unemployed and for such persons code 3 will be given. If the unit in which the person was working has closed down due to lack of demand, difficulties in running the unit or any other reason and consequently person is thrown out of employment, code 4 will be applicable. For those who were self-employed and are now out of job as there is lack of work in the enterprise due to fall in demand, scarcity of raw materials, etc., code 5 will be recorded. Persons who are engaged as self-employed in the seasonal enterprises and are unemployed during the off season owing to lack of work in the enterprise will also be given code 5. However, if such an enterprise is closed down permanently, applicable code will be 4 and not 5. For those employed as casual workers and are out of work as there is no work in his/her area, code 6 will be given. This should be distinguished from those casual labour employed in enterprises with some regularity and coming under reasons 1, 2, 3 or 4. Thus, one of the reasons should be identified in a sequential manner starting with reason code 1. Reasons which cannot be coded in 1 to 6 will be given code 9.

## Reason for quitting the job (Reason\_for\_quitting\_the\_job)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 408

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Description**

## Reason for quitting the job (Reason\_for\_quitting\_the\_job)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

Block 6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey, i.e., for those persons with entry 1 in column (23) of block 5.3. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their present spell of unemployment and particulars of last employment for those who are unemployed on all the 7 days of the week but were ever employed

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

#### Literal question

For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : for code 2 in col.9 ( i.e in case of quit earlier job ) , reason for quitting job (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

For those persons who have quit their job (i.e., code 2 in column 9) the reason for quitting the job will be recorded as follows:

work was not remunerative enough ..... 1  
 unpleasant environment..... 2  
 employer harsh..... 3  
 health hazard..... 4  
 to avail benefits of voluntary retirement..... 5  
 others..... 9

Codes are self-explanatory. Unpleasant environment will be excluding the factor mentioned for codes 3 & 4. In case more than one code is applicable, the code, which appears first in the code list will be given.

## Special character for OK stamp (special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 11443  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1  
 Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 800
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5580000
Range: 800-5580000	Mean: 295182.3
	Standard deviation: 340780.7

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1633
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21591857
Range: 1633-21591857	Mean: 598196.9
	Standard deviation: 746111.6

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07



## State (STATE\_CODE)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11443
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 16.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 215918.6
Range: 16.33-215918.57	Mean: 5982
	Standard deviation: 7461.1

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11443
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 55800
Range: 8-55800	Mean: 2951.8
	Standard deviation: 3407.8

## Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

### File: Block\_6\_level\_07

#### Overview

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_6\_level\_07

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 4-27900

Valid cases: 11443  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 4  
Maximum: 27900  
Mean: 1478.8  
Standard deviation: 1703

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_shift)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0

## Serial no. (Serial\_no)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Block 7.1: Follow-up questions on availability of work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2): In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

Serial no. as in col. 1 block 5.1

#### Interviewer instructions

Follow-up questions on availability of work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2): In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.

The serial number of such person will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (1) .

## Age (Age)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5-104

Valid cases: 244845  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 5  
Maximum: 104  
Mean: 36.5  
Standard deviation: 13.6

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

Age ( yrs.) as in col. 2 block 5.1

#### Interviewer instructions

. The age of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (2).

## Usual principal activity-Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 244845  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

Usual activity status code : principal (as in col. 3, bl.5.1)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Usual principal activity-Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and 5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.1 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For these persons, the subsidiary status will also be recorded in column (4) and will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2. For persons with one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1 and not having any subsidiary economic activity, put a 'x' mark in col. (4).

(ii) For persons engaged in economic activity in subsidiary capacity only, their subsidiary status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2 and recorded in column (4), and principal status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and recorded in column (3).

## Usual subsidiary activity-Status (Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 71475

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

Usual activity status code : subsidiary (as in col. 3, bl.5.2)

## Full time/Part time (Full\_time\_or\_part\_time)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 243225

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time -1, part time -2)

#### Interviewer instructions

In column (5), it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work during last 365 days. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code 1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code 2. The codes are:

full time ..... 1

part time ..... 2

## Worked more or less regularly (Worked\_more\_or\_less\_regularly\_36)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

## Worked more or less regularly (Worked\_more\_or\_less\_regularly\_36)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 243121  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

### Literal question

Whether  
worked  
more or  
less regularly during last 365 days  
(yes-1, no-2)

### Interviewer instructions

According to the usual principal status approach, the broad activity category has been determined on the basis of the major time criterion. Thus, the persons, who are 'employed' in their usual principal status may or may not be employed throughout the last 365 days. By virtue of the procedure adopted for classification of activity statuses it is possible that some of them were not employed for considerable length of time. In the case of those, who were employed only in the subsidiary status, this will be the situation most often. Thus, this item will be filled in both for usual principal status workers and usual subsidiary status workers. Those who have worked more or less regularly, considering both principal economic activity and subsidiary economic activity, during the reference year will be given code 1. Others will be given code 2.

## No. of months without work (No\_of\_months\_without\_work)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 184642  
Invalid: 60203

### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

### Literal question

Approximate no. of months without work (months )

### Interviewer instructions

In column (7), the number of months a person was without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The 'approximate number of months without work' will include the months in which a person was unemployed and also the months in which he/she was out of labour force, i.e., neither seeking/ available for work. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month. Hence, for a month if the period without work is reported to be less than 30 days but 15 days or more, it should be recorded as 1 month without work. Situation is to be assessed for all the months separately to get number of months without work during the reference year. Note that some of those, who have reported to have worked more or less regularly during the reference year, i.e., code 1 in column (6), may be found to be without work for some months, after deep probing. For such persons also, number of months without work will be recorded in column (7) and entry in col. (6) should not be changed.

## Available for work? (Sought\_available\_for\_work)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### Overview



## Available for work? (Sought\_available\_for\_work)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59687  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

if entry <sup>3</sup>1  
in col. 7 ( i.e if approximate  
no. of months without work  $\geq 1$  ),  
Whether sought / available for work during those months (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

Column (8): If entry <sup>3</sup> 1 in column (7), whether sought/available for work during those months: Column (8) will be filled in for persons who were without work for at least one month, i.e., entry greater than or equal to 1 in column (7). The codes for column (8) are given below:

yes : on most days ..... 1  
on some days .....2  
no ..... 3

## Made any efforts to get work? (Made\_any\_efforts\_to\_get\_work)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39399  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

For codes 1 & 2 in  
col. 8 ( meant for whether sought / available for work during those months ),

Whether  
made any efforts to get work (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

For those who were not at work for some months and sought or were available for work on most or some days of those months (i.e., with codes 1 or 2 in col. 8), the efforts made by them to get work, viz., whether they registered their name in the employment exchange, or made other efforts, will be recorded here. Relevant codes to be entered in this column are:

yes:  
registered in employment exchange ..... 1  
made other efforts ..... 2  
no efforts ..... 3

## Employment remunerative? (Self\_employment\_as\_remunerative)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 164415  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

## Employment remunerative? (Self\_employment\_as\_remunerative)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative?  
(yes -1, no -2)

#### Interviewer instructions

Column (10) & (11): Earning from employment: Columns (10) and (11) will be filled in for the persons, whose status is self-employed either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, i.e., codes 11, 12 or 21 either in column (3) or in column (4). Columns (10) & (11) will be used to have some idea about earning from self-employment.

Column (10): Do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative: In this column, perception of the self-employed member of the household, either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, (i.e., for the member of the household having codes 11, 12 or 21 in column 3 or 4) on whether the current earning from self-employment is regarded as remunerative will be recorded. Here the earning of the individual is to be judged considering all his/ her farm and non-farm businesses together in which he/ she is engaged in self-employment capacity during the last 365 days, either in principal status or subsidiary status or in both the status. The current earning from self-employment will be regarded as remunerative if total earnings from self-employment are able to meet the desired level of income of the individual under the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc. If the actual earnings from the self-employment activities fall short of the desired level, the employment may not be regarded as remunerative. It may be noted that the situation for the 'helpers' may be judged in the similar manner as for the 'own account workers' or 'employers' and no distinction should be made for them in this regard. If the owners of the enterprise are from the same household, earning will be judged by considering equal distribution of income among all the owners including the helpers irrespective of the shares hold by the individual member. If the owners of the enterprise are from the different households, earning from the partnership business will be distributed first, according to the agreement (verbal or written), among the partner households. Then, the share of the earning from self-employment hold by a household will be distributed among its owners including the helpers equally. If the employment is regarded as remunerative by the individual, code will be 1. Otherwise, code will be 2.

## Amount considered remunerative (Amount\_considered\_remunerative)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 160824

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

#### Literal question

For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ),

what

amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

**Amount considered remunerative (Amount\_considered\_remunerative)****File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08**

Column (10) & (11): Earning from employment: Columns (10) and (11) will be filled in for the persons, whose status is self-employed either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, i.e., codes 11, 12 or 21 either in column (3) or in column (4). Columns (10) & (11) will be used to have some idea about earning from self-employment.

Column (11): What amount (Rs) per month would you regard as remunerative: This column is to be filled-in for all the self-employed members of the household for whom column (10) is filled in. The desired level of earnings in a month from all the activities carried out by them in the self-employment capacity, considering the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc., is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of the codes as given below:

less than or equal to Rs.1000..... 1  
 Rs 1001 to Rs. 1500 ..... 2  
 Rs, 1501 to Rs. 2000 ..... 3  
 Rs. 2001 to Rs. 2500 ..... 4  
 Rs. 2501 to Rs, 3000 ..... 5  
 more than Rs. 3000 ..... 6

**Available for additional work? (Sought\_available\_for\_additional\_)****File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 242525

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

whether sought/  
 available  
 for  
 additional work during the days he/she had work  
 (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

The time reference to record whether the person was seeking/ available for additional work (i.e., work in addition to the present work) will be that period of last 365 days during which the person was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. Thus for a person, whose usual principal status is unemployed but had subsidiary work for a relatively short period, the availability for additional work will refer only to the short period he/ she was working. This criterion will be applicable to column (14) also. The entries will be made in codes given below:

yes : on most days ..... 1

on some days ..... 2

no ..... 3

**Reason (Reason\_additional\_work)****File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18484

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

## Reason (Reason\_additional\_work)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

For codes

1 &amp; 2 in

col. 12( i.e refer to additional work),

Reason (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

Reason for seeking/ available for additional work: For codes 1 and 2 in column (12), the reason for seeking/ available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes as follows:

to supplement income ..... 1

not enough work ..... 2

both ..... 3

others ..... 9

## Available for alternative work? (Sought\_available\_for\_alternative)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 242157

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

whether sought/

available

for

alterna-tive work during the days he/she had work (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

Whether sought/ available for alternative work during the days he/ she had work: As in the case of availability for additional work, information in respect of a person's availability for alternative work (i.e., work instead of the present work) will be collected with reference to that period of last 365 days during which he/ she was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. The entry will be made in codes as given below.

yes : on most days ..... 1

on some days ..... 2

no ..... 3

## Reason (Reason\_alternative\_work)

## File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 16573

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

**Literal question**

for codes

1 &amp; 2 in

col. 14 ( i.e refer to alternative work ),

Reason (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

## Reason (Reason\_alternative\_work)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

Reason for seeking/ available for alternative work: For the persons who 'sought/ available' for alternative work at least for some days, i.e., for persons with codes 1 and 2 in column (14), the reason for doing so will be recorded in codes as follows:

present work not remunerative enough .....	1
no job satisfaction .....	2
lack of job security .....	3
work place too far .....	4
wants wage/salary job .....	5
others .....	9

When more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first in the list may be given.

## Special character for OK stamp (Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1  
 Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 244845  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 8  
 Mean: 2  
 Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 277
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10863951
Range: 277-10863951	Mean: 332930.7
	Standard deviation: 382306.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 673333.4
	Standard deviation: 814940.5

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 373305
Range: 11-373305	Mean: 6733.3
	Standard deviation: 8149.4

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 108639.5
Range: 2.77-108639.51	Mean: 3329.3
	Standard deviation: 3823.1

## Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1667.4
	Standard deviation: 1912.6

Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244845
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244845
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244845
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244845
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_and\_shift)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0



## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum\_no)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Serial no. (Serial\_no)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244848
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col.1, bl. 5.1

#### Interviewer instructions

Block 7.2: Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or 5.2): This block will be filled in only for the persons categorised as employed either in usual principal or usual subsidiary status. Attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of mobility - changes in status, occupation, industry, establishment, etc., for the persons employed in the usual principal status and membership in trade unions, nature of employment, etc. for the employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.

This block will be filled in only for those who are employed either in the principal status or subsidiary status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col. 3 of block 5.1 or 5.2).

The serial number of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (1) .

## Age (Age)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 104
Range: 5-104	Mean: 36.5
	Standard deviation: 13.6

#### Literal question

Age (yrs.)  
as in col.2, bl. 5.1

#### Interviewer instructions

The age of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in columns (2).

## Usual principal activity-Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244848
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

Usual activity status code :  
Principal  
(as in col. 3, bl. 5.1)

#### Interviewer instructions

## Usual principal activity-Status (Usual\_principal\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

Columns (3) & (4): Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.

(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2, the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.

## Usual subsidiary activity-Status (Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 71346

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

#### Literal question

Subsidiary

(as in col. 3, bl. 5.2)

#### Interviewer instructions

Columns (3) & (4): Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.

(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2, the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.

## Union/Association? (Union\_Association)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 240953

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

#### Literal question

Is there any union / association in your activity ?

(yes -1, no -2, not known -9 )

#### Interviewer instructions

## Union/Association? (Union\_Association)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific activity or trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade' here refers to any occupation under the usual statuses 11-51. Thus, besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons, etc., will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondents reply, codes 1, 2 or 9 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self-employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 9 will be entered in column (5).

The relevant entries for column (5) are:

yes ..... 1  
no ..... 2  
not known ..... 9

## Member of union/association? (Member\_of\_union\_association)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 48885

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

For 1 in col. 5,

Whether a member of union / association

(yes-1, no-2)

#### Interviewer instructions

If the respondent reports that a union/association exists in his/her activity, i.e, if entry is 1 in column (5), it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association. If the household member is a member of that union/association, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code will be 2.

## Nature of employment (Nature\_of\_employment)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 239996

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Nature of

employment

(Permanent-1,

Temporary-2)

#### Interviewer instructions

In column (7), the nature of employment (i.e., whether permanent or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nature of employment will be considered as permanent if the person is, in normal course, likely to continue in the same employment. If the nature of employment is permanent code will be 1 and if the nature of employment is temporary code will be 2.

## Changed-Work activity status? (Changed\_Work\_activity\_status)

### File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

## Changed-Work activity status? (Changed\_Work\_activity\_status)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 216414  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :  
Work activity status  
(yes-1,no-2)

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (8) to (14): Change in work activity status, industry, occupation and establishment during last 2 years: These columns will be filled in only for those who are employed in the usual principal status (i.e., persons with code 11-51 in col. 3). In columns (8) to (14) information on whether during the last 2 years, the person has changed - usual principal work activity status, industry associated with usual principal work activity, occupation associated with usual principal work activity and establishment will be ascertained and if a change in respect of work activity status, industry and occupation is reported, the earlier position in that regard would also be ascertained.

Columns (8) & (9): During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status and if changed, last activity status: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/ her usual principal work activity status (i.e., work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. In column (8), code 1 will be assigned, if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in column (8), i.e., those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in column (9). The codes applicable in column (9) are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/ she is now employed according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/ her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses during last 2 years, the work status relating to the last change (i.e., work status prior to the present status) will be recorded in column (9).

## Changed-Last activity status (Changed\_Last\_activity\_status)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1315  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

for 1 in col. 8, last activity status (code)

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (8) & (9): During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status and if changed, last activity status: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/ her usual principal work activity status (i.e., work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. In column (8), code 1 will be assigned, if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in column (8), i.e., those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in column (9). The codes applicable in column (9) are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/ she is now employed according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/ her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses during last 2 years, the work status relating to the last change (i.e., work status prior to the present status) will be recorded in column (9).

## Changed-Industry (Changed\_Industry)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 216024  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

Industry (yes-1, no-2)

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (10) & (11): During last 2 years, whether changed industry and if changed, last industry: Whether the person has changed his/her industry of work, associated with usual principal work activity, at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed industry of work at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 then in column (10) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (10). For persons with code 1 in column (10), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work in terms of 2-digit code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in column (11).

## Changed-Last Industry (Changed\_Last\_Industry)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1852  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

for 1 in col. 10, last industry (code)

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (10) & (11): During last 2 years, whether changed industry and if changed, last industry: Whether the person has changed his/her industry of work, associated with usual principal work activity, at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed industry of work at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 then in column (10) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (10). For persons with code 1 in column (10), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work in terms of 2-digit code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in column (11).

## Changed-Occupation? (Changed\_Occupation)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 216153  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

Occupation (yes-1, no-2)

## Changed-Occupation? (Changed\_Occupation)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (12) & (13): Whether during last 2 years changed occupation and if changed, last occupation: Whether the person has changed his/her occupation, associated with usual principal work activity, as per NCO-68, during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed occupation then in column (12) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (12). For persons with code 1 in column (12), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation in terms of 2-digit code as per NCO-68 code will be recorded in column (13).

## Changed-Last Occupation code (Changed\_Last\_Occupation\_code)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1888  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

for 1 in col. 12, last occupation (code)

### Interviewer instructions

Columns (12) & (13): Whether during last 2 years changed occupation and if changed, last occupation: Whether the person has changed his/her occupation, associated with usual principal work activity, as per NCO-68, during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed occupation then in column (12) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (12). For persons with code 1 in column (12), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation in terms of 2-digit code as per NCO-68 code will be recorded in column (13).

## Changed-Establishment? (Changed\_Establishment)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 216544  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

For codes 11-51 in col. 3,

### Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed :

establishment (yes-1,no-2)

### Interviewer instructions

Column (14): Whether during last 2 years changed establishment: For the workers in the usual principal status, it will be ascertained whether they have changed their establishment (of work) during the last 2 years. The term establishment is used in a broad sense and will include all producing units including household enterprises. In this sense, a person changing from one government department or organisation to another on a routine transfer/ promotion posting will not be considered as having changed establishment. However, if his nature of work has changed consequent to this, it will be considered as change of establishment. In case he/ she has lost or quit the earlier job and taken up a fresh job in another department or organisation, it will be taken as a change in establishment. Those reporting a change in establishment will be assigned code 1 and others will be assigned code 2.



## Reason for last change (Reason\_for\_last\_change)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2739  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

For 1 in  
col. 10 or 12,  
reason for last change (code)

**Interviewer instructions**

Column (15): Reason for last change: In this column, the reason for the last change will be recorded for those who have either changed their industry or occupation or both during the last 2 years, i.e., those with codes 1 in column (10) and/or (12) of this block. The reason codes are as follows.

loss of earlier job due to:

retrenchment/lay-off ..... 1  
closure of unit ..... 2  
for better income / remuneration ..... 3  
no job satisfaction ..... 4  
lack of work in the enterprise .....5  
(for self-employed)

lack of job security .....6  
work place too far ..... 7  
promotion/transfer ..... 8  
others ..... 9

If more than one code is applicable to a person, the one, which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

## Special character for OK stamp (special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 244848  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 277
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10863951
Range: 277-10863951	Mean: 332930.4
	Standard deviation: 382304.9

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 244848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 673332.8
	Standard deviation: 814936.2

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244848
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 244848
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 11-373305

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 11  
 Maximum: 373305  
 Mean: 6733.3  
 Standard deviation: 8149.4

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 2.77-108639.51

Valid cases: 244848  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 2.8  
 Maximum: 108639.5  
 Mean: 3329.3  
 Standard deviation: 3823

## Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

**Overview**

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 1.385-54319.755

Valid cases: 244848  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1.4  
Maximum: 54319.8  
Mean: 1667.4  
Standard deviation: 1912.6

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_and\_shift)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum\_no)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Block 8: Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1: In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of the persons classified as engaged in domestic duties, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all the members of the household classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual principal status (i.e. those with usual principal status codes 92 or 93 in column 3 of block 5.1) and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes.

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 114826  
Invalid: 0

## Person srl. No. (Serial\_no)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 114826  
Invalid: 0

### Description

For all members categorized as 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their serial number as in columns (1) of block 5.1 will be entered against items 1 . Different columns will be used for different members.

### Literal question

Srl. no. as in col. 1, bl. 5.1

## Age (Age)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 114826  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 5  
Maximum: 99  
Mean: 35.8  
Standard deviation: 14.4

### Description

For all members categorized as 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their age as in column (2) of block 5.1 will be entered against item and 2. Different columns will be used for different members.

### Literal question

Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1

## Spend time on domestic duties? (Spend\_time\_on\_domestic\_duties)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114196  
Invalid: 0

### Description



## Spend time on domestic duties? (Spend\_time\_on\_domestic\_duties)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

Item 3 to 5: It will be ascertained whether the members are "required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey". If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a member, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified codes against item 4.

The relevant codes to be used for item 4 are:

no other member to carry out the domestic duties ..... 1  
cannot afford hired help ..... 2  
for social and/or religious constraints ..... 3  
others ..... 9

For persons with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the he/she participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank.

The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:

non-availability of work .....1  
by preference ..... 2  
others ..... 9

**Literal question**

Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)

## Reason thereof (Reason\_thereof)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 99838  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof  
(no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)

Reas. for still pursuing dom.duties  
(Reason\_for\_still\_pursuing\_dom\_du)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13888  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties  
(non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)

## Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.? (Maint\_of\_kitchen\_gardens\_etc)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

## Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.? (Maint\_of\_kitchen\_gardens\_etc)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 113239  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Items 6 to 19: These 14 questions relate to the participation in 14 specified activities, which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the person along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated, during the 365 days preceding the date of survey, more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6 to 9 and 15 to 19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no', code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 and 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the items 10 to 14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly own farm/free collected commodities or processing of commodities procured otherwise and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection ..... 1  
commodities acquired otherwise ..... 2  
no ..... 3

#### Pre question

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

#### Literal question

6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)

## Household poultry? (Household\_poultry)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114160  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

#### Literal question

7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)

## Free collection of fish,fruit etc. (Free\_collection\_of\_fish\_fruit\_et)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114163  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

#### Literal question

8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

## Free collection of firewood etc (Free\_collection\_of\_firewood\_etc)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 113695  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

## Husking of paddy (Husking\_of\_paddy)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114167  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)

## Grinding of food grains (Grinding\_of\_food\_grains)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114170  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

11. Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)

## Preparation of gur (Preparation\_of\_gur)

## File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114181  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

## Preparation of gur (Preparation\_of\_gur)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Literal question**

12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)

## Preservation of meat and fish (Preservation\_of\_meat\_and\_fish)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 114179

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)

## Making baskets and mats (Making\_baskets\_and\_mats)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 114159

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

14. Making baskets and mats for household use? (code)

## Prep. Of cow dung as fuel (Prep\_of\_cow\_dung\_as\_fuel)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 113833

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

15. Preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)

## Sewing,tailoring ,weaving etc. (Sewing\_tailoring\_weaving\_etc)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

## Sewing,tailoring ,weaving etc. (Sewing\_tailoring\_weaving\_etc)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114161  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)

## Tutoring of children (Tutoring\_of\_children)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114168  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)

Bring water from outside premises  
(Bring\_water\_from\_outside\_premise)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 114066  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)

Rural-Bring water from outside vill.  
(Rural\_Bring\_water\_from\_outside\_v)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 69522  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

## Rural-Bring water from outside vill. (Rural\_Bring\_water\_from\_outside\_v)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

and

For rural areas only,

19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)

#### Literal question

For rural areas only,

19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)

## Rural-Distance (Rural\_Distance)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 22  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

4 Item 20: This item will be used for rural areas only. If for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 19 (i.e. whether the person brings water from outside the village), is 'yes' (i.e., code 1), the distance (rounded off to the nearest kilometre) he/she had to travel from the household premises to the source of water will be recorded against this item

#### Literal question

20. if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres

## Willing to accept work (Willing\_to\_accept\_work)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 113768  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Item 21: For all those categorised as 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.

Information on items 22 to 25 is to be collected for those with code 1 in item 21.

#### Literal question

In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)

## Nature of work acceptable (Nature\_of\_work\_acceptable)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

## Nature of work acceptable (Nature\_of\_work\_acceptable)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34634  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Item 22 to 25 (for persons with code 1 in item 21): The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21 (i.e., persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(i) Item 22: nature of work acceptable:

regular full time ..... 1  
regular part time ..... 2  
occasional full time ..... 3  
occasional part time ..... 4

(ii) Item 23: type of work acceptable:

dairy ..... poultry ..... other animal husbandry ..... food  
processing .. spinning & weaving ..... manufacturing wood & cane products.....  
tailoring ..... leather goods manufacturing ..... others ... 1  
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

(iii) Item 25: assistance required to undertake that work:

no assistance.....1  
yes:  
initial finance on easy terms .....2  
working finance facilities .....3  
easy availability of raw materials .....4  
assured market .....5  
training .....6  
accommodation .....7  
others.....9

(iv) Item 24: In this item information on whether the person have any skill/experience to undertake the work which is acceptable to him/her as mentioned in item 23, will be recorded. If the person has any skill/experience the work code will be 1, otherwise code will be 2.

#### Pre question

If code 1 in item 21,

#### Literal question

22. the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)

## Type of work acceptable (Type\_of\_work\_acceptable)

### File: Block\_8\_level\_10

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34623  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

If code 1 in item 21,

#### Literal question

23. type of work acceptable (code)

## Requisite skill? (Requisite\_skill)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34621  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

If code 1 in item 21,

**Literal question**

24. do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)

## Assistance required (Assistance\_required)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34604  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

If code 1 in item 21,

**Literal question**

25. what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)

## Special character for OK stamp (special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 114826  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 4  
 Mean: 1  
 Standard deviation: 0.1



## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 2
	Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 277
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8680000
Range: 277-8680000	Mean: 315280.7
	Standard deviation: 368170.7

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1100
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37330500
Range: 1100-37330500	Mean: 639092.4
	Standard deviation: 789220.8

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114826
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114826
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114826
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

## Person unique identification number (PID)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114826
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 373305
Range: 11-373305	Mean: 6390.9
	Standard deviation: 7892.2

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 114826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 2.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 86800
Range: 2.77-86800	Mean: 3152.8
	Standard deviation: 3681.7

## Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

**Overview**

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_8\_level\_10

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 1.385-43400

Valid cases: 114826  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1.4  
Maximum: 43400  
Mean: 1580  
Standard deviation: 1842.3

## Centre code, Round and Shift (Centre\_code\_round\_and\_shift)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## First stage unit serial number (FSU)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Round (Round)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule number (Schdule\_no)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## State region (State\_region)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## District (District)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub stratum (Sub\_stratum)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub\_round (Sub\_round)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sub sample (Sub\_sample)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## FOD-Sub-Region (FOD\_sub\_region)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Hamlet group / Sub-block No. (Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Second stage stratum no. (Second\_stage\_stratum\_no)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Sample household number (Sample\_hhld\_no)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Level (Level)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

## Level (Level)

## File: Block\_9\_level\_11

Block 9: Household consumer expenditure: Household consumer expenditure is the sum total of monetary values of all goods and services consumed (out of purchase or procured otherwise) by the household on domestic account during a specific reference period. The definition of household consumer expenditure and the procedure for evaluating it will be the same as for Schedule 1.0. A worksheet has been designed to collect information on household consumer expenditure in Schedule 10. The aim of this worksheet is to arrive at an approximate value of household consumer expenditure, which will serve as proxy for total expenditure that could be obtained through the detailed consumer expenditure Schedule. This approximate value of consumer expenditure would be used for classifying sample households into different levels of living for studying employment characteristics of households in different levels of living. The worksheet contains 36 different components of household consumer expenditure. Considering that an item group may contain different items, an attempt has been made to indicate, in parenthesis, some of the items included in a particular group, so as to facilitate collection of consumer expenditure data for an item group. Two reference periods, viz., 30 days and 365 days, will be used to record consumption of different groups of items and those are indicated in the headings of columns (3) and (4).

The items of consumption have been classified into four groups and three different approaches, viz (i) consumption approach, (ii) expenditure approach and (iii) first-use approach, are followed for defining consumption of items. The different items in the groups and the approaches followed for defining consumption of the four groups are as follows:

group items in the group serial number of items in the worksheet definition of consumption

I food (other than 'cooked meals'), pan, tobacco & intoxicants and fuel & light 1 to 10, 11 (excluding cooked meals), 12,13 Consumption is the value of actual consumption during the reference period. The value of home-produce will be imputed at the ex-farm or ex-factory rate. This should not include any element of distributive service charges.

II cooked meals, miscellaneous goods and services including education, medical, rent, taxes and cess 11 (cooked meals only), 14 to 22, 24 to 26 Expenditure incurred on the item during the reference period.

III clothing and footwear 27 and 28 An item is consumed if it is brought into first-use during the reference period. The item may or may not be procured within the reference period. It can be procured by purchase, home-production, gift, charity, etc. Purchase and use of second hand clothing materials will also be included.

IV durable goods 29 to 37 Expenditure incurred on the items for purchase or towards cost of raw materials and services for its construction and repair during the reference period.

Sources of consumption: A household procures different items for its consumption by different ways. The different ways of collecting items of consumption are:

- 1) purchase
- 2) receipt in exchange of goods and services
- 3) home-grown/home-produced stock
- 4) transfer receipts such as gifts, loans, charities, etc., and
- 5) free collection

Imputation of value: If an item is purchased and consumed by a household, the value of consumption can be taken as its purchase value. But, the value of an item consumed out of commodities received in exchange of goods and services, home-grown/home-produced stock, transfer receipts or free collection requires imputation. The rule for imputation of value of consumption of commodities is given below:

- 1) the value of goods received in exchange of goods and services will be imputed at the rate of average local retail prices prevailing during the reference period. However, the judgement of the respondent about the price of the goods purchased in exchange is to be taken into account;
- 2) the value of home-produce will be imputed at the ex-farm or ex-factory rate. This should not include any element of distributive service charges;
- 3) the value of consumption out of gifts, loans, free collection, etc., will be imputed at the average local retail prices prevailing during the reference period;
- 4) the value of consumption out of purchase will be the value at which the purchase was made.

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the items which are consumed by the household out of home grown stock as well as from other sources like free collection, gifts, loans, etc. do not get missed out and necessary probing is to be done to include such consumption, if any, in the total consumption of the household.

Value of consumption during last 30 days

Item 1: Cereals & cereal products: This will include items like rice, wheat/atta, jowar, bajra, maize, barley, small millets and their products like chira, khoi, lawa, muri, maida, suji, rawa, sewai, noodles, bread (bakery), cornflakes, pop-corn, etc. and sattu prepared from barley/ other cereals. Besides these, tapioca, jackfruit seed, mahua, etc. which are consumed as substitutes for cereals will also be included here.

Item 2: Pulses & pulse products: This includes pulses such as arhar, gram, moong, masur, urd, peas, soyabean, khesari, etc. and pulse products such as besan, sattu, papad, badi, etc.

Item 3: Milk: This will mean milk as directly obtained from cow, buffalo, goat or any other livestock, milk sold in bottle or polypack. If the household purchases milk and prepares sweetmeats or transforms milk into curd, casein, ghee, etc. at home these will be included here.

Item 4: Milk products: This will include condensed/powder milk, curd, ghee, butter and also baby food, ice-creams, etc., the principal constituent of which is milk.

Item 5: Edible oil and vanaspati: Oil used in food preparation will be considered as 'edible oil' such as vanaspati, margarine, mustard oil, groundnut oil, etc. If oil is extracted by crushing purchased or grown oilseeds and the oil is consumed then the entry will be shown against this item.

Item 6: Vegetables: This item will include potato, onion, radish, carrot, turnip, beet, sweet potato, arum, leafy vegetables, tomato, peas, etc. It will also include green fruits like mango, watermelon, etc. consumed after preparing processed food.

Item 7: Fruits & nuts: This includes fresh fruits such as mango, banana, jackfruit, watermelon, pineapple, sugarcane coconut, guava, orange, etc. and also dry fruits and nuts.

Item 10: Salt and spices: It will include all edible salt irrespective of whether it is iodised or not. This item will also include spices such as turmeric, black pepper, dry chillies, garlic, oilseeds which are generally used in food preparations.

Item 11: Other food items: This will include prepared tea, coffee, tea leaf, coffee powder, ice, cold beverages, fruit juice, green coconut, biscuits, salted refreshments, prepared sweets, cake, pastry, pickles, sauce, jam, jelly, cooked meals, prepared rice, snacks, tiffin, food packets, etc. Food items for babies like Farex, Cerelac, etc. whose principal constituent is not milk will also be included here.

Item 12: Pan, tobacco & intoxicants: This will include pan leaf, finished pan, supari, lime, katha, bidi, cigarettes, snuff, cheroot, zarda, ganja, toddy, country liquor, beer, foreign liquor, etc.

Item 13: Fuel & light: This will include coke, firewood and chips, electricity, dung cake, kerosene, match box, coal, LPG, gobar gas, candle, etc. and petrol, diesel, etc. used for generating electricity.

Item 20: Rent/house rent: This item consists of rent for residential building and garage rent for private vehicle of the household. Amount last paid divided by the number of months for which the payment was made will be recorded here. The rent for government quarters will be the amount of house rent allowance (HRA) per month not paid to the employee plus the licence fee deducted per month from the salary for the quarters. Salami/pugree will not be considered anywhere in the schedule. No imputation of rent will be done for owner occupied dwellings.

Item 21: Consumer taxes and cesses: This will include road cess, chowkidari tax, municipal rates, water charges, etc.. Sometimes, while purchasing a new vehicle, life tax is paid. In such case, monthly average of tax & cess will be recorded against this item. Item 22: Medical expenses (non-institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment not as an in-patient of a medical institution. This includes expenses on medicine, clinical tests, X-ray, pathological tests, payments made to doctor, nurse, etc., on account of professional fees. Expenditure on family planning appliances such as IUD, oral pills, condoms, diaphragm, spermicide. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is not necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is not necessary. Reference period for medical expenses (non-institutional) is 30 days.

Value of consumption during last 365 days

Item 24: Medical expenses (institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment as an in-patient of a medical institution. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is necessary. Expenditure incurred for clinical tests, X-ray, etc. will be recorded against this item if hospitalisation was necessary.

Item 25: Tuition fees and other fees: It also includes fees paid to educational institutions (e.g., schools, colleges, universities, etc.) on account of tuition (inclusive of minor items like game fees, fan fees, etc.) and payment to private tutor. Occasional payments to the school fund made on account of charities provided for indigent students and 'donations' generally will not be included here as these are regarded as transfer payments.

Item 26: School books and other educational articles: Expenditure on all kinds of books, magazines, journals, etc. including novels and other fiction will be covered under this item Expenditure on Internet other than telephone charges will also be covered here. Besides these, expenses on library charges, stationery, etc. will also be covered here.

Item 27: Clothing and bedding: In this item, information on value of consumption of all items of clothing and bedding during the last 365 days will be collected. When any garment is sewn at home by a household member, its value will be equal to the value of cloth only. No labour charges for sewing of the garment need be included unless the sample household itself is running a tailoring shop. Similarly, for a quilt made at home of which the materials (viz., cloth, stuffing, cotton, thread, etc.) were purchased the value of the materials used will be shown against this item. All second-hand clothing items, like dhoti, saree, ready-made garments, etc., purchased and brought into first-use will be recorded against this item.

Durables goods (items 29 to 37): Information on expenditure incurred for purchase and cost of raw materials and services for construction and repairs of durable goods for domestic use during the last 365 days will be collected in items 29 to 37. Expenditure will include both cash and kind. Purchase will include both first-hand and second-hand purchase. Only if some expenditure is incurred towards purchase of an item, may be in cash or kind or both, the item will be considered as purchased. Expenditure incurred on purchase of durable goods for giving gifts will also be included. In case of credit/hire-purchase, the actual expenditure made during the reference period will be recorded.

4.9.25 It should be noted that the purchase of residential building and land, whether first-hand or second-hand, should not be entered in item 37, since such purchases are considered capital expenditure on real estate. Any new construction of building is also an expense on capital account and should not be entered in item 37. The total expenditure incurred by the household towards repairs and maintenance of dwelling unit (only) during the reference period would be entered against item 37.

4.9.26 Investigators should not spend too much time for filling up the worksheet. Unless the respondents themselves ask for clarifications, they are not to ask about quantities consumed item by item to arrive at sub-total figure. The idea is to fill up the worksheet in about half an hour per household. Experience shows that one can obtain a fair enough estimate of household consumer expenditure in half an hour per household.

## Filler (Filler)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 3179412  
Invalid: 0

## Serial no. (Serial\_no)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Srl. No. of Item group

## Value of consumption-last 30 days (Value\_of\_consumption\_last\_30\_day)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-583192

Valid cases: 2401902  
Invalid: 777510  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 583192  
Mean: 524.4  
Standard deviation: 1705

### Literal question

Value of consumption ( Rs.) during last 30 days

## Value of consumption-last 365 days (Value\_of\_consumption\_last\_365\_da)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1500000

Valid cases: 777425  
Invalid: 2401987  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1500000  
Mean: 2586.4  
Standard deviation: 8823.1

### Literal question

Value of consumption ( Rs.) during last 365 days

## Special character for OK stamp (special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview



## Special character for OK stamp (special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Blank (BLANK)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4Valid cases: 3179412  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 4  
Mean: 1  
Standard deviation: 0.1

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8Valid cases: 3179412  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8  
Mean: 2  
Standard deviation: 0.2

## Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSS)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 277-10863951Valid cases: 3179412  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 277  
Maximum: 10863951  
Mean: 327158.4  
Standard deviation: 391189.4

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

## Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers ) (MLTSR)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1100-37330500

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1100  
 Maximum: 37330500  
 Mean: 663330.4  
 Standard deviation: 843828.4

## Household unique identification number (HHID)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## State (STATE\_CODE)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## District (DISTRICT\_CODE)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0

## Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 11-373305

Valid cases: 3179412  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 11  
 Maximum: 373305  
 Mean: 6633.3  
 Standard deviation: 8438.3

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

## Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates (WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3179412
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 108639.5
Range: 2.77-108639.51	Mean: 3271.6
	Standard deviation: 3911.9

Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered (WEIGHT\_COMBINED)

File: Block\_9\_level\_11

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3179412
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 54319.8
Range: 1.385-54319.755	Mean: 1638.8
	Standard deviation: 1957.4

## Documentation

### Questionnaires

#### Questionnaire

---

Title Questionnaire  
Filename Schedule\_61\_10.doc

---

### Reports

#### Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-I

---

Title Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-I  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Office Ministry of statistics and Programme Implementation Government of India  
Date September 2006  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename 515part1\_final.pdf

---

#### Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-II

---

Title Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-II  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Office Ministry of statistics and Programme Implementation Government of India  
Date September 2006  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename 515part2\_final.pdf

---

#### Employment and Unemployment Situation Among Social Groups in India 2004-05

---

Title Employment and Unemployment Situation Among Social Groups in India 2004-05  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation Government of India  
Date October 2006  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename 516\_final.pdf

---

#### Employment and Unemployment : NSS 61st. round : July 2004 - June 2005

---

Title Employment and Unemployment : NSS 61st. round : July 2004 - June 2005  
Date January 19, 2012  
Filename IHSN\_REPORT\_NSSO\_61\_SCH\_10\_EMPLOYMENT\_AND\_UNEMPLOYMENT\_LUD\_19\_January\_2012.pdf

---

## Technical documents

### Metadata file

---

Title Metadata file  
Filename ddi-documentation-english-1.pdf

---

### Other materials

### NCO - National Classification of Occupation 1968

---

Title NCO - National Classification of Occupation 1968  
Date 2004  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename ConversionTable\_national occupational classification 1968\_2004.pdf

---

### District code list

---

Title District code list  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename District code list\_nss61round.xls

---

### Note on Estimation Procedure of NSS 61st Round

---

Title Note on Estimation Procedure of NSS 61st Round  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename Estimation\_Procedure\_61.doc

---

### Introduction : Concepts, Definitions and Procedures

---

Title Introduction : Concepts, Definitions and Procedures  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename nsso\_61\_round\_concept\_definition\_procedure.doc

---

### Instruction to Field staff

---

Title Instruction to Field staff  
Filename nsso\_61\_round\_sch\_10\_emp\_unemp\_instruction\_to\_field\_staff.doc

---

### NIC - National Industrial Classification - 1998 Code List

---

Title NIC - National Industrial Classification - 1998 Code List  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename nic1998.pdf

---

## State code list

---

Title State code list  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename State Codes\_61.doc

---